

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2024

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2024

COUNTY MANAGER

Julian Phillips

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS

William "Ed" Martin - Chair
Dr. Kelvin M. Edwards, Sr. - Vice Chair
Keith Edwards
Melvetta Broadnax Taylor
Dr. Keedra Whitaker

Finance Director

Kenya Walker

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS
June 30, 2024

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
FINANCIAL SECTION		
Independent Auditors' Report		1-3
Management's Discussion and Analysis		4-11
BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS		
Government-Wide Financial Statements:		
Statement of Net Position	1	12
Statement of Activities	2	13
Fund Financial Statements:		
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	3	14
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	3	15
Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Governmental Funds	4	16
Reconciliation Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds	4a	17
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual General Fund	5	18
Statement of Fund Net Position – Proprietary Funds	6	19
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position- Proprietary Funds	7	20
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	8	21-22
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	9	23
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	10	24
Notes to the Financial Statements		25-65
REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA		
Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (LGERS)	A-1	66
Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)	A-2	67
Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (ROD)	A-3	68
Schedule of County Contributions (ROD)	A-4	69
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)	A-5	70
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (LEOSSA)	A-6	71
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	A-7	72

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS
June 30, 2024

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:		
Major Governmental Funds		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Actual - Consolidated	B-1	73
General Fund:		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	B-2	74-85
Revaluation Fund:		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual	B-3	86
Revolving Loan Fund:		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual	B-4	87
Public School Building Fund		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual	B-5	88
American Rescue Plan Fund		
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance Budget and Actual	B-6	89
Non-Major Governmental Funds:		
Combining Balance Sheet – Non-Major Governmental Funds	C-1	90
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Non-Major Governmental Funds	C-2	91
<u>Special Revenue Funds</u>		
Combining Balance Sheet - Special Revenue Funds	C-3	92
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Special Revenue Funds	C-4	93
Mid-Atlantic Distribution Park - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	C-5	94
Emergency Telephone System Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-6	95
Fire District Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-7	96
Solar Farm Trust Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-8	97
COVID Relief Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-9	98
Representative Payee Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-10	99

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS
June 30, 2024

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Rescue Squad Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-11	100
Opioid Settlement Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual	C-12	101
<u>Capital Project Funds</u>		
Combining Balance Sheet - Capital Projects	D-1	102
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Capital Projects	D-2	103
Enviva Infrastructure Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-3	104
Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-4	105
Ambulance Capital Reserve Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-5	106
EDC Capital Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-6	107
Public School Building Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-7	108
EDC Reap Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-8	109
NCCAR Access Road Project Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-9	110
ABC Store Building Fund - Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-10	111
Non-Major Debt Service Fund Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget and Actual	D-11	112
<u>Enterprise Fund</u>		
Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position	E-1	113
Proprietary Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position	E-2	114
Enterprise Fund Combining Statement of Cash Flows	E-3	115-116
Water and Sewer Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	E-4	117
West Fraser Wastewater Grant Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances (Non-GAAP)	E-4a	118

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
TABLE OF CONTENTS
June 30, 2024

	<u>Exhibit</u>	<u>Page</u>
Water Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual	E-4b	119
Phase VI Water Project Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual	E-4c	120
Garysburg Water and Sewer District Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	E-5	121
Solid Waste Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances- Budget and Actual	E-6	122
<u>Custodial Funds</u>		
Custodial Funds Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position	F-1	123
Custodial Funds Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position	F-2	124
<u>Other Schedules</u>		
Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable - General Fund	G-1	125
Analysis of Current Tax Levy-County-wide Levy	G-2	126
Analysis of Current Tax Levy - Secondary Market Disclosures	G-3	127
Ten Largest Tax Payers	G-4	128
 COMPLIANCE SECTION 		
Report on Compliance and on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> .		129-130
Reporting on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major Federal Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With Applicable Sections of OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act		131-133
Reporting on Compliance With Requirements Applicable to Each Major State Program and Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act		134-136
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs		137-146
Corrective Action Plan		147-151
Summary Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings		152
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards		153-156

FINANCIAL SECTION



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.

**P.O Box 398
1626 S. Madison Street
Whiteville, NC 28472
Telephone (910) 642-2109
Fax (910) 642-5958**

**Alan W. Thompson, CPA
R. Bryon Scott, CPA
Gregory S. Adams, CPA**

INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the Board of County Commissioners
Northampton County
Jackson, North Carolina

Report on the Financial Statements

Opinions

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Northampton County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements which collectively comprise Northampton County basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presents component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information Northampton County, North Carolina as of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position and cash flows, where applicable, thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of Northampton County ABC Board, which represent 48.28 percent, 35.57 percent, and 83.81 percent of the assets, net position, and revenues, respectively, of the aggregate discretely presented component units. As of June 30, 2024, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended. Those statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Northampton County ABC Board, is based solely on the report of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAS) and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under these standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the Northampton County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions. The financial statements of Northampton County ABC Board and Tourism Development Authority were not audited in accordance with *Governmental Auditing Standards*.

*Members
American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs - AICPA's Private Companies Practice Section*

Responsibilities of Management for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raises substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for the twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of the Financial Statements

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free of material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditor's report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS and *Governmental Auditing Standards* will always detect material statement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

- exercised professional judgement and maintained professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Northampton County's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.
- conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the County's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the other Postemployment Benefits' Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions, the Local Government Employees' Retirement Schedules of the County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset and County Contributions, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions, and the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, and the Schedule of Changes in the Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, on pages 4 through 11 and 66 through 72, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Northampton County, North Carolina. The combining and individual fund statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by *Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200*, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards are presented for purpose of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and were derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 20, 2024 on our consideration of Northampton County internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose the report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Northampton County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
December 20, 2024

Northampton County Managements' Discussion and Analysis

As management of Northampton County, we offer readers of Northampton County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Northampton County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

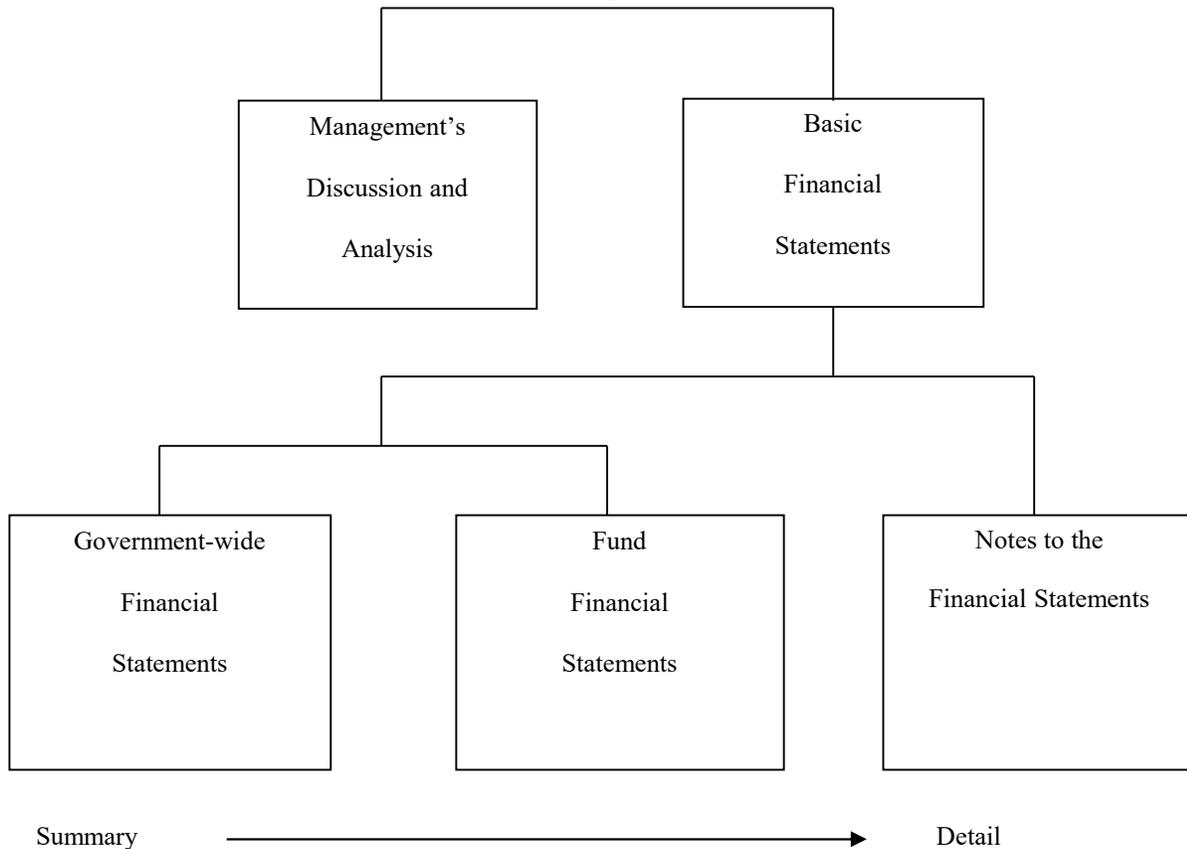
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Northampton County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$46,570,973 (*net position*).
- The government's total net position increased by \$8,223,282 primarily due to increased net position in the Governmental Activities.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, Northampton County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$29,879,128 an increase of \$301,593 in comparison with the prior year.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance for the General Fund was \$22,744,420 or 54.69 percent of total general fund expenditures for the fiscal year.
- Northampton County's total general obligation and installment debt decreased by \$1,591,566 during the current fiscal year.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to Northampton County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of Northampton County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements (Exhibits 1 and 2) in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements (Exhibits 3 through 9) are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statements.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. After the notes, **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Following the notes is the required supplemental information. This section contains funding information about the County's pension plans.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how it has changed. Net position is the difference between the total of the County's assets and deferred outflows of resources and the total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into two categories: 1) governmental activities and 2) business-type activities. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services, such as public safety, human services, education and general government administration. Property taxes and federal and State grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water and sewer and solid waste services offered by Northampton County.

The government-wide financial statements are on Exhibits 1 and 2 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. Northampton County, like all other governmental entities, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of Northampton County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting. This method also has a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Northampton County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the legal budget document. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds – Northampton County has one kind of proprietary funds. Enterprise Funds are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. Northampton County uses enterprise funds to account for its water and sewer activity and for its landfill operations. These funds are the same as those separate activities shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Northampton County has two fiduciary funds, all of which are custodial funds.

Notes to the Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements start after Exhibit 10.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning Northampton County’s progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning at Exhibit A-1, directly after the notes.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve, over time, as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Northampton County exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$47,417,707 as of June 30, 2024. The County's net position increased by \$8,223,282 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024, including a restatement of \$1,107,652. The largest portion of the County's net position reflects the County's net investment in capital assets (e.g. buildings, equipment, and water infrastructure). Northampton County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although Northampton County's net investment in capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources need to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since the capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY'S NET POSITION

Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Current and other assets	\$ 38,417,443	\$ 43,867,080	\$ 3,821,946	\$ 3,285,017	\$ 42,239,389	\$ 47,152,097
Capital assets	34,914,899	27,799,630	18,873,268	19,441,163	53,788,167	47,240,793
Total assets	73,332,342	71,666,710	22,695,214	22,726,180	96,027,556	94,392,890
Total deferred outflows of resources	8,954,151	9,544,485	369,461	410,022	9,323,612	9,954,507
Current liabilities outstanding	7,413,743	3,517,858	1,788,010	1,139,559	9,201,753	4,657,417
Long-term liabilities outstanding	33,844,743	44,168,025	8,403,287	9,064,868	42,248,030	53,232,893
Total liabilities	41,258,486	47,685,883	10,191,297	10,204,427	51,449,783	57,890,310
Total deferred inflows of resources	6,991,172	8,785,483	339,240	431,565	7,330,412	9,217,048
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	26,905,511	19,682,556	11,011,309	10,995,629	37,916,820	30,678,185
Restricted	4,887,205	3,049,907	-	-	4,887,205	3,049,907
Unrestricted	2,244,119	2,007,366	1,522,829	1,504,581	3,766,948	3,511,947
Total net position	\$ 34,036,835	\$ 24,739,829	\$ 12,534,138	\$ 12,500,210	\$ 46,570,973	\$ 37,240,039

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY'S CHANGES IN NET POSITION

Figure 3

	Governmental		Business-type		Total	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 4,140,168	\$ 4,688,994	\$ 6,663,962	\$ 6,629,383	\$ 10,804,130	\$ 11,318,377
Operating grants and contributions	10,464,624	8,572,275	43,974	45,101	10,508,598	8,617,376
Capital grants and contributions	7,360,426	7,187,972	-	-	7,360,426	7,187,972
General revenues:						
Property taxes	24,361,704	21,575,294	-	-	24,361,704	21,575,294
Other taxes	4,537,769	4,186,943	-	-	4,537,769	4,186,943
Other	1,852,620	1,100,848	3,907	4,288	1,856,527	1,105,136
Total revenues	52,717,311	47,312,326	6,711,843	6,678,772	59,429,154	53,991,098
Expenses:						
General government	8,122,671	5,493,244	-	-	8,122,671	5,493,244
Public safety	13,638,896	12,929,917	-	-	13,638,896	12,929,917
Transportation	63,000	53,000	-	-	63,000	53,000
Environmental protection	124,000	117,500	-	-	124,000	117,500
Economic and physical development	1,179,836	693,994	-	-	1,179,836	693,994
Human services	12,350,243	11,747,491	-	-	12,350,243	11,747,491
Cultural and recreation	820,197	690,950	-	-	820,197	690,950
Education	7,611,958	4,738,378	-	-	7,611,958	4,738,378
Interest and fees	357,156	374,579	-	-	357,156	374,579
Water and sewer	-	-	4,327,870	3,617,966	4,327,870	3,617,966
Solid waste	-	-	2,610,045	2,480,664	2,610,045	2,480,664
Total expenses	44,267,957	36,839,053	6,937,915	6,098,630	51,205,872	42,937,683
Increase in net position before transfers	8,449,354	10,453,273	(226,072)	580,142	8,223,282	11,053,415
Transfers	(260,000)	(20,000)	260,000	20,000	-	-
Change in net position	8,189,354	10,433,273	33,928	600,142	8,223,282	11,053,415
Beginning of year - July 1, as previously stated	24,739,829	14,227,299	12,500,210	11,900,068	37,240,039	26,127,367
Restatement / Prior Period Adjust	1,107,652	79,257	-	-	1,107,652	79,257
Net position, beginning, restated	25,847,481	14,306,556	12,500,210	11,900,068	38,347,691	26,206,624
Net position, ending	\$ 34,036,835	\$ 24,739,829	\$ 12,534,138	\$ 12,500,210	\$ 46,570,973	\$ 37,260,039

Governmental activities. Governmental activities increased the County’s net position by \$8,189,354. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Increase in propoerty tax revenues and grant funding.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased Northampton County’s net position by \$33,928. Key elements of this increase are as follows:

- Transfers in to cover short falls of revenues

Financial Analysis of the County’s Funds

As noted earlier, Northampton County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of Northampton County’s governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing Northampton County’s financing requirements. Specifically, fund balance available for appropriation can be a useful measure of a government’s net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of Northampton County. At the end of the current fiscal year, Northampton County’s fund balance available in the General Fund was \$24,922,308, while total fund balance reached \$28,928,670. The County currently has an available fund balance of 59.93 percent of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 69.56 percent of that same amount.

At June 30, 2024, the governmental funds of Northampton County reported a combined fund balance of \$29,879,128 a 1.02% percent increase from the previous year. The General Fund accounted for an increase in fund balance of \$428,486 while all other governmental funds combined accounted for a decrease in fund balance of \$126,893. Detailed schedules for the General Fund and each governmental fund follow the notes in this financial report.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights: During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as Federal and State grants; and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$1,193,609, which was 2.57 percent more than originally budgeted.

Proprietary Funds. Northampton County’s proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. The total change in net position for these funds was a increase of \$33,928. Other factors concerning the finances of these funds have already been addressed in the discussion of Northampton County’s business-type activities.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital Assets. Northampton County’s capital assets for its governmental and business – type activities as of June 30, 2024, totals \$53,419,689 (net of accumulated depreciation and amortization). These assets include building and land, equipment, vehicles, right to use leased assets, water and sewer systems, and construction in progress.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Purchase of new vehicles & equipment for various departments
- Construction of Courthouse
- Acquistion of land

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY'S CAPITAL ASSETS

Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Land	\$ 3,529,506	\$ 3,152,878	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,529,506	\$ 3,152,878
Construction in Progress	16,803,832	10,351,023	333,839	224,198	17,137,671	10,575,221
Buildings and improvements	12,422,896	12,909,099	13,463	14,194	12,436,359	12,923,293
Vehicles	1,296,040	1,054,187	2,754	2,754	1,298,794	1,056,941
Furniture, fixtures and equipment	528,936	332,443	67,346	45,766	596,282	378,209
Distributions systems	-	-	18,421,077	19,154,251	18,421,077	19,154,251
Right to Use Assets, net	333,689	297,022	3,887	5,831	337,576	302,853
Total	\$ 34,914,899	\$ 28,096,652	\$ 18,842,366	\$ 19,446,994	\$ 53,757,265	\$ 47,543,646

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in notes to the basic financial statements.

Long-term Debt. As of June 30, 2024, Northampton County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$16,255,218, all of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

NORTHAMPTON COUNTY'S OUTSTANDING DEBT

Notes Payable and General Obligation Bonds

Figure 5

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2024	2023	2024	2023	2024	2023
Installment notes payable	\$ 7,707,218	\$ 8,110,784	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,707,218	\$ 8,110,784
Lease liabilities	302,170	303,312	36,959	47,775	339,129	351,087
General obligation bonds	723,000	1,292,000	7,825,000	8,444,000	8,548,000	9,736,000
Total	\$ 8,732,388	\$ 9,706,096	\$ 7,861,959	\$ 8,491,775	\$ 16,594,347	\$ 18,197,871

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin for Northampton County is \$210,976,914.

Additional information regarding Northampton County's long-term debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements under Section B.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The County was experiencing an unemployment rate of 5.7% at June 30, 2024. This was higher than the non-seasonally adjusted State average of 3.6%.

Budget Highlights for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2025

Governmental Activities. The general fund operating budget reflects a decrease of approximately 2.59% (driven by reductions for one time expenditures for school capital outlay of \$1.5M) compared to fiscal year 2024.

Business Type Activities. Solid waste budgeted expenditures are \$2,929,791 - a modest 1.3% increase compared to fiscal year 2024. The water and sewer budgeted expenditures are \$4,556,184 or 7.8% increase compared to fiscal year 2024.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information (including information related to the Northampton County Tourism Development Authority and the Northampton County ABC Board, the discretely presented component units) should be directed to the Director of Finance, Northampton County, PO Box 663, Jackson, North Carolina 27845. You can also call (252) 534-2501 or visit our website at www.northamptonnc.com for more information.

BASIC
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
June 30, 2024

	Primary Government			Component Units		
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total Primary Government	Northampton County Tourism Development Authority	Northampton County ABC Board	Total Reporting Unit
ASSETS						
Current:						
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 27,551,999	\$ 2,764,513	\$ 30,316,512	\$ 759,136	\$ 521,697	\$ 31,597,345
Taxes receivable (net)	1,428,933	-	1,428,933	-	-	1,428,933
Accounts receivables (net)	2,785,907	755,263	3,541,170	40,229	-	3,581,399
Notes receivable (net)	274,119	-	274,119	-	-	274,119
Opioid settlement proceeds, restricted (net)	915,136	-	915,136	-	-	915,136
Due from other governments	1,186,596	-	1,186,596	-	-	1,186,596
Inventories	-	-	-	-	207,779	207,779
Prepaid items	-	-	-	16,000	2,432	18,432
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	4,247,059	302,170	4,549,229	-	-	4,549,229
Net pension assets	17,694	-	17,694	-	-	17,694
Intangible asset	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	10,000
Capital assets:						
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	20,333,338	333,839	20,667,177	-	-	20,667,177
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	14,247,872	18,504,640	32,752,512	25,059	24,753	32,802,324
Right to use assets, net	333,689	34,789	368,478	-	-	368,478
Total assets	<u>73,332,342</u>	<u>22,695,214</u>	<u>96,027,556</u>	<u>840,424</u>	<u>756,661</u>	<u>97,624,641</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension deferrals	5,876,345	236,023	6,112,368	-	27,041	6,139,409
OPEB deferrals	3,077,806	133,438	3,211,244	-	735	3,211,979
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u>8,954,151</u>	<u>369,461</u>	<u>9,323,612</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,776</u>	<u>9,351,388</u>
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities						
Accounts payable	2,973,730	765,148	3,738,878	1,581	129,688	3,870,147
Accrued interest payable	65,537	11,467	77,004	-	-	77,004
Payable from restricted assets	-	302,170	302,170	-	-	302,170
Unspent Grant funding	2,598,019	-	2,598,019	-	-	2,598,019
Current portion of long-term debt	987,386	651,563	1,638,949	-	-	1,638,949
Current portion of compensated absences	281,374	12,798	294,172	-	-	294,172
Current portion of OPEB liability	507,697	44,864	552,561	-	-	552,561
Long term liabilities:						
Net Pension Liability - LGERS	9,338,744	389,115	9,727,859	-	29,605	9,757,464
Total Pension liability - LEOSSA	719,511	-	719,511	-	-	719,511
Total OPEB liability	15,197,364	765,382	15,962,746	-	147,017	16,109,763
Compensated absences	844,122	38,394	882,516	-	-	882,516
Long-term debt	7,745,002	7,210,396	14,955,398	-	-	14,955,398
Total liabilities	<u>41,258,486</u>	<u>10,191,297</u>	<u>51,449,783</u>	<u>1,581</u>	<u>306,310</u>	<u>51,757,674</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Pension deferrals	433,897	7,832	441,729	-	71	441,800
OPEB deferrals	6,423,696	331,408	6,755,104	-	14,962	6,770,066
Prepaid taxes	133,579	-	133,579	-	-	133,579
Total Deferred inflows of resources	<u>6,991,172</u>	<u>339,240</u>	<u>7,330,412</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,033</u>	<u>7,345,445</u>
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	26,905,511	11,011,309	37,916,820	25,059	24,753	37,966,632
Restricted for:						
Stabilization by state statute	4,461,975	-	4,461,975	40,229	-	4,502,204
Register of Deeds' pension plan	17,694	-	17,694	-	-	17,694
Other	407,536	-	407,536	773,555	183,403	1,364,494
Unrestricted (deficit)	2,244,119	1,522,829	3,766,948	-	254,938	4,021,886
Total net position	<u>\$ 34,036,835</u>	<u>\$ 12,534,138</u>	<u>\$ 46,570,973</u>	<u>\$ 838,843</u>	<u>\$ 463,094</u>	<u>\$ 47,872,910</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Activities
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues			Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position					
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions	Primary Government			Northampton County Tourism Development Authority	Northampton County ABC Board	Total Reporting Unit
					Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total Primary Government			
Primary government:										
Governmental Activities:										
General government	\$ 8,122,671	\$ 168,451	\$ 1,522,778	\$ 5,573,805	\$ (857,637)	\$ -	\$ (857,637)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ (857,637)
Public safety	13,638,896	2,954,244	203,560	446,656	(10,034,436)	-	(10,034,436)	-	-	(10,034,436)
Transportation	63,000	-	-	-	(63,000)	-	(63,000)	-	-	(63,000)
Environmental protection	124,000	-	-	-	(124,000)	-	(124,000)	-	-	(124,000)
Economic and physical development	1,179,836	13,770	631,884	-	(534,182)	-	(534,182)	-	-	(534,182)
Human services	12,350,243	974,006	8,076,525	-	(3,299,712)	-	(3,299,712)	-	-	(3,299,712)
Cultural and recreation	820,197	29,697	29,877	-	(760,623)	-	(760,623)	-	-	(760,623)
Education	7,611,958	-	-	1,339,965	(6,271,993)	-	(6,271,993)	-	-	(6,271,993)
Interest on long-term debt	357,156	-	-	-	(357,156)	-	(357,156)	-	-	(357,156)
Total governmental activities	<u>44,267,957</u>	<u>4,140,168</u>	<u>10,464,624</u>	<u>7,360,426</u>	<u>(22,302,739)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,302,739)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,302,739)</u>
Business-type activities:										
Water and Sewer	3,597,902	3,642,877	-	-	-	44,975	44,975	-	-	44,975
Garysburg Water and Sewer	729,968	705,946	-	-	-	(24,022)	(24,022)	-	-	(24,022)
Solid Waste	2,610,045	2,315,139	43,974	-	-	(250,932)	(250,932)	-	-	(250,932)
Total business-type activities	<u>6,937,915</u>	<u>6,663,962</u>	<u>43,974</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(229,979)</u>	<u>(229,979)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(229,979)</u>
Total primary government	<u>51,205,872</u>	<u>10,804,130</u>	<u>10,508,598</u>	<u>7,360,426</u>	<u>(22,302,739)</u>	<u>(229,979)</u>	<u>(22,532,718)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(22,532,718)</u>
Component Units:										
Northampton County Tourism Development Authority										
	116,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	(116,704)	-	(116,704)
Northampton County ABC Board										
	1,483,541	1,546,281	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,740	62,740
Total component units	<u>\$ 1,600,245</u>	<u>\$ 1,546,281</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(116,704)</u>	<u>62,740</u>	<u>(53,964)</u>
General revenues:										
Taxes:										
Property taxes, levied for general purpose					24,361,704	-	24,361,704	-	-	24,361,704
Local option sales tax					4,451,860	-	4,451,860	-	-	4,451,860
Other taxes and licenses					85,909	-	85,909	298,185	-	384,094
Unrestricted Intergovernmental					95,799	-	95,799	-	-	95,799
Investment earnings, unrestricted					1,414,163	3,907	1,418,070	580	-	1,418,650
Sale of assets					41,747	-	41,747	-	-	41,747
Miscellaneous, unrestricted					300,911	-	300,911	-	-	300,911
Transfers					(260,000)	260,000	-	-	-	-
Total general revenues, special items, and transfers					<u>30,492,093</u>	<u>263,907</u>	<u>30,756,000</u>	<u>298,765</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>31,054,765</u>
Change in net position					8,189,354	33,928	8,223,282	182,061	62,740	8,468,083
Net position-beginning					24,739,829	12,500,210	37,240,039	656,782	400,354	38,297,175
Restatement of fund balance - change in accounting principal (Note 8)					1,107,652	-	1,107,652	-	-	1,107,652
Net position-beginning, restated					<u>25,847,481</u>	<u>12,500,210</u>	<u>38,347,691</u>	<u>656,782</u>	<u>400,354</u>	<u>39,404,827</u>
Net position-ending					<u>\$ 34,036,835</u>	<u>\$ 12,534,138</u>	<u>\$ 46,570,973</u>	<u>\$ 838,843</u>	<u>\$ 463,094</u>	<u>\$ 47,872,910</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2024

	Major			Non-Major	Total
	General Fund	New Courthouse Project	American Rescue Plan	Other Governmental Funds	
ASSETS					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 26,671,785	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 880,214	\$ 27,551,999
Taxes Receivable	1,185,155	-	-	76,334	1,261,489
Accounts Receivable	2,330,294	-	-	455,613	2,785,907
Notes Receivable	274,119	-	-	-	274,119
Opioid settlement receivable	-	-	-	915,136	915,136
Due from other funds	676,577	-	-	-	676,577
Due from other governments	1,186,596	-	-	-	1,186,596
Restricted Cash	158,660	2,158,291	1,282,401	647,707	4,247,059
Total assets	\$ 32,483,186	\$ 2,158,291	\$ 1,282,401	\$ 2,975,004	\$ 38,898,882
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 1,501,558	\$ 1,120,132	\$ -	\$ 352,040	\$ 2,973,730
Unspent grant proceeds	273,000	1,038,159	1,274,031	12,829	2,598,019
Due to other funds	-	-	-	676,577	676,577
Total liabilities	1,774,558	2,158,291	1,274,031	1,041,446	6,248,326
Deferred Inflows of Resources:					
Tax Receivable	1,185,155	-	-	76,334	1,261,489
Ambulance fees receivables	461,224	-	-	-	461,224
Prepaid taxes	133,579	-	-	-	133,579
Opioid settlement receivable	-	-	-	915,136	915,136
Total deferred inflows of resources	1,779,958	-	-	991,470	1,856,292
Fund balances:					
Restricted:					
Stabilization by State statute	4,006,362	-	-	455,613	4,461,975
Restricted, other	-	-	-	407,536	407,536
Committed:					
Committed, other	534,775	-	2,594	369,652	907,021
Assigned:					
Assigned, other	1,643,113	-	-	522,698	2,165,811
Unassigned:	22,744,420	-	5,776	(813,411)	21,936,785
Total fund balances	28,928,670	-	8,370	942,088	29,879,128
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	\$ 32,483,186	\$ 2,158,291	\$ 1,282,401	\$ 2,975,004	

(continued)

Northampton County, North Carolina
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
June 30, 2024

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	\$ 34,914,899
Option to purchase payments are not financial resources, and therefore, are not reported in the funds.	10,000
Accrued interest on taxes receivable	167,444
Net pension asset	17,694
Contributions to the pension plans in the current fiscal year are deferred	1,698,994
Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	17,975
Contributions and pension administration costs for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	508,540
Deferred outflows of resources - pensions	4,159,376
Deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	2,569,266
Long-term debt, accrued interest, and compensated absences are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.	
Long-term debt	(8,732,388)
Compensated absences	(1,125,496)
Accrued interest	(65,537)
Net pension liability (LGERS)	(9,338,744)
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	(719,511)
Total OPEB liability	(15,705,061)
Pension related deferrals	(433,897)
OPEB related deferrals	(6,423,696)
Deferred inflows of resources for taxes and ambulance fees receivable	<u>2,637,849</u>
Net position of governmental activities (Exhibit 1)	<u><u>\$ 34,036,835</u></u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>Major Governmental</u>			<u>Non-Major</u>	<u>Total</u>
	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>New Courthouse Project</u>	<u>American Rescue Plan</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	
REVENUES					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 23,220,885	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,125,618	\$ 24,346,503
Other taxes and licenses	4,536,759	-	-	-	4,536,759
Unrestricted intergovernmental	92,293	-	-	-	92,293
Restricted intergovernmental	8,549,772	5,573,805	1,536,175	2,038,664	17,698,416
Permits and fees	254,903	-	-	-	254,903
Sales and services	3,292,811	-	-	394,742	3,687,553
Investment earnings	1,407,250	-	5,777	1,136	1,414,163
Special project fund	2,820	-	-	-	2,820
Miscellaneous	614,774	-	-	31,548	646,322
Total revenues	<u>41,972,267</u>	<u>5,573,805</u>	<u>1,541,952</u>	<u>3,591,708</u>	<u>52,679,732</u>
EXPENDITURES					
Current:					
General government	7,699,582	6,747,568	-	-	14,447,150
Public safety	12,355,982	-	-	1,967,030	14,323,012
Transportation	63,000	-	-	-	63,000
Environmental protection	124,000	-	-	-	124,000
Economic and physical development	797,563	-	-	393,228	1,190,791
Human Services	12,355,182	-	-	-	12,355,182
Intergovernmental:					
Cultural and recreational	710,625	-	-	-	710,625
Education	6,271,993	-	-	1,339,965	7,611,958
Debt service:					
Principal	257,362	-	-	847,200	1,104,562
Interest	21,395	-	-	338,705	360,100
Total expenditures	<u>40,656,684</u>	<u>6,747,568</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,886,128</u>	<u>52,290,380</u>
Revenues over expenditures	<u>1,315,583</u>	<u>(1,173,763)</u>	<u>1,541,952</u>	<u>(1,294,420)</u>	<u>389,352</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)					
Transfers (to) from other funds	(1,059,338)	1,173,763	(1,536,176)	1,161,751	(260,000)
Sale of capital assets	41,747	-	-	-	41,747
Lease liabilities issued	130,494	-	-	-	130,494
Total other financing sources and uses	<u>(887,097)</u>	<u>1,173,763</u>	<u>(1,536,176)</u>	<u>1,161,751</u>	<u>(87,759)</u>
Net change in fund balance	428,486	-	5,776	(132,669)	301,593
Fund balances-beginning	<u>28,500,184</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,594</u>	<u>1,074,757</u>	<u>29,577,535</u>
Fund balances-ending	<u>\$ 28,928,670</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,370</u>	<u>\$ 942,088</u>	<u>\$ 29,879,128</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance
Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:

Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit 4)	\$ 301,593
Exhibit 4 reports revenues using a current financial resources basis, which generally means revenue is recognized when collected, or is expected to be collected, within 90 days of year-end. Exhibit 2 reported revenues when the earning process is complete, regardless of when it is collected. This measurement difference causes timing of revenue recognition difference for the following revenue types:	
Property taxes	26,230
Ambulance and other miscellaneous revenues	173,145
Opioid Settlement proceeds	(192,515)
Expenses that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement.	
Accrued interest payable	3,304
Compensated absences	(63,699)
OPEB Expense	507,697
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	7,686,304
Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(904,724)
Right to use leased asset expenditures recorded in the fund statements but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities.	130,494
Amortization expense allocates the costs of right to use assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds statement.	(93,827)
Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds statement. However, in the Statement of Activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities.	1,104,202
New debt issued during the year is recorded as a source of funds on the fund statements but affect only the statement of net position in the government-wide statements.	(130,494)
Change in accrued interest on taxes receivable.	(11,029)
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the Statement of Activities.	1,698,994
Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOWSA are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	17,975
Contributions and pension administration costs for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	594,457
Pension expense	<u>(2,658,753)</u>
Total changes in net position of governmental activities	<u><u>\$ 8,189,354</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -
Budget and Actual - General Fund
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	General Fund			Variance With Final Positive (Negative)
	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 24,185,305	\$ 24,185,305	\$ 23,220,885	\$ (964,420)
Other taxes and licenses	3,759,902	3,759,902	4,536,759	776,857
Unrestricted intergovernmental	98,000	98,000	92,293	(5,707)
Restricted intergovernmental	10,805,750	11,509,912	8,549,772	(2,960,140)
Permits and fees	325,460	325,460	254,903	(70,557)
Sales and services	3,708,461	3,707,861	3,292,811	(415,050)
Investment earnings	541,000	541,000	1,407,250	866,250
Special Project revenue	10,000	10,000	2,820	(7,180)
Miscellaneous	480,737	511,833	614,774	102,941
Total revenues	<u>43,914,615</u>	<u>44,649,273</u>	<u>41,972,267</u>	<u>(2,677,006)</u>
Expenditures				
Current:				
General government	8,250,860	9,007,494	7,699,582	1,307,912
Public safety	13,114,153	13,365,259	12,355,982	1,009,277
Transportation	63,000	63,000	63,000	-
Environmental Protection	123,000	124,000	124,000	-
Economic and physical development	1,240,689	1,290,391	797,563	492,828
Human services	14,656,234	15,155,838	12,355,182	2,800,656
Cultural and recreational	674,142	726,046	710,625	15,421
Education	6,200,000	6,200,000	6,271,993	(71,993)
Debt service				
Principal payments	12,500	257,362	257,362	-
Interest	-	(247,804)	21,395	(269,199)
Total expenditures	<u>44,334,578</u>	<u>45,941,586</u>	<u>40,656,684</u>	<u>5,284,902</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(419,963)</u>	<u>(1,292,313)</u>	<u>1,315,583</u>	<u>2,607,896</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers (to) from other funds	(1,652,168)	(1,622,168)	(1,059,338)	562,830
Lease liabilities issued	-	-	130,494	130,494
Appropriated fund balance	2,472,131	2,944,279	-	(2,944,279)
Sale of capital assets	-	(13,200)	41,747	54,947
Contingency	(400,000)	(16,598)	-	16,598
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>419,963</u>	<u>1,292,313</u>	<u>(887,097)</u>	<u>(2,179,410)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	428,486	<u>\$ 428,486</u>
Fund balances:				
Beginning of year, July 1			<u>28,500,184</u>	
End of year, June 30			<u>\$ 28,928,670</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>MAJOR</u> Water and Sewer Fund	<u>NONMAJOR</u> Other Proprietary Funds	<u>Total</u> Enterprise Funds
ASSETS:			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,767,175	\$ 997,338	\$ 2,764,513
Accounts receivable (net)	616,438	138,825	755,263
Restricted assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	224,798	77,372	302,170
Total current assets	<u>2,608,411</u>	<u>1,213,535</u>	<u>3,821,946</u>
Non-current assets:			
Land and construction in progress	333,839	-	333,839
Other capital assets, net	18,054,288	450,352	18,504,640
Right to use asset, net	3,887	30,902	34,789
Total non-current assets	<u>18,392,014</u>	<u>481,254</u>	<u>18,873,268</u>
Total assets	<u>21,000,425</u>	<u>1,694,789</u>	<u>22,695,214</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Pension Deferrals	141,614	94,409	236,023
OPEB Deferrals	95,217	38,221	133,438
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>236,831</u>	<u>132,630</u>	<u>369,461</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	736,430	28,718	765,148
Accrued interest	10,933	534	11,467
Compensated absences-current	10,184	2,614	12,798
Current portion of long-term debt	626,652	24,911	651,563
Current portion of OPEB liability	30,978	13,886	44,864
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:			
Customer Deposits	224,798	77,372	302,170
Total current liabilities	<u>1,639,975</u>	<u>148,035</u>	<u>1,788,010</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Compensated absences-non current	30,551	7,843	38,394
Non-current portion of long-term debt	6,910,074	300,322	7,210,396
Net pension liability	233,469	155,646	389,115
Total OPEB Liability	545,708	219,674	765,382
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>7,719,802</u>	<u>683,485</u>	<u>8,403,287</u>
Total liabilities	<u>9,359,777</u>	<u>831,520</u>	<u>10,191,297</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Pension Deferrals	4,699	3,133	7,832
OPEB Deferrals	235,877	95,531	331,408
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>240,576</u>	<u>98,664</u>	<u>339,240</u>
NET POSITION:			
Net investment in capital assets	10,855,288	156,021	11,011,309
Unrestricted	781,615	741,214	1,522,829
Total net position	<u>\$ 11,636,903</u>	<u>\$ 897,235</u>	<u>\$ 12,534,138</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>NONMAJOR</u>	
	Water and Sewer	Other Proprietary Funds	<u>Totals</u>
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 3,601,797	\$ 2,928,109	\$ 6,529,906
Water and sewer taps	34,640	-	34,640
White goods and tire disposal tax	-	31,887	31,887
Solid waste disposal tax	-	12,087	12,087
Other operating revenues	6,440	92,976	99,416
Total operating revenues	<u>3,642,877</u>	<u>3,065,059</u>	<u>6,707,936</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Water distribution and sewage treatment	2,638,865	706,621	3,345,486
Solid waste	-	2,609,314	2,609,314
Depreciation	808,350	16,105	824,455
Total operating expenses	<u>3,447,215</u>	<u>3,332,040</u>	<u>6,779,255</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>195,662</u>	<u>(266,981)</u>	<u>(71,319)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):			
Interest earned on investments	3,567	340	3,907
Interest and fees	(150,687)	(7,973)	(158,660)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>(147,120)</u>	<u>(7,633)</u>	<u>(154,753)</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	48,542	(274,614)	(226,072)
Transfers from other funds	<u>-</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>
Change in net position	<u>48,542</u>	<u>(14,614)</u>	<u>33,928</u>
Net Position:			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>11,588,361</u>	<u>911,849</u>	<u>12,500,210</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 11,636,903</u>	<u>\$ 897,235</u>	<u>\$ 12,534,138</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Proprietary Fund
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>NONMAJOR</u>	
	Water and Sewer Fund	Other Proprietary Funds	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Cash received from customers	\$ 3,549,565	\$ 3,052,028	\$ 6,601,593
Cash paid for goods and services	(1,466,339)	(3,146,142)	(4,612,481)
Cash paid to employees for services	(595,430)	(180,889)	(776,319)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>1,487,796</u>	<u>(275,003)</u>	<u>1,212,793</u>
Cash flows from non-capital financing activities			
Transfer from other funds	-	260,000	260,000
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financial activities	<u>-</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>260,000</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(186,672)	(23,647)	(210,319)
Principal paid on long-term debt	(604,905)	(24,911)	(629,816)
Interest and fees	(151,563)	(8,000)	(159,563)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>(943,140)</u>	<u>(56,558)</u>	<u>(999,698)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Interest on investments	<u>3,567</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>3,907</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	548,223	(71,221)	477,002
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	<u>1,443,750</u>	<u>1,145,931</u>	<u>2,589,681</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	<u>\$ 1,991,973</u>	<u>\$ 1,074,710</u>	<u>\$ 3,066,683</u>

(continued)

**Northampton County, North Carolina
Proprietary Fund
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	<u>MAJOR</u>	<u>NONMAJOR</u>	
	Water and Sewer Fund	Other Proprietary Funds	Total
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ 195,662	\$ (266,981)	\$ (71,319)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	808,350	16,105	824,455
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(75,715)	(30,451)	(106,166)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(5,002)	(3,334)	(8,336)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for OPEB	35,512	13,385	48,897
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for pensions	1,349	(22,951)	(21,602)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for OPEB	(67,312)	(3,411)	(70,723)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	581,029	(10,907)	570,122
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	26,045	17,363	43,408
Increase (decrease) in deposits	(17,597)	17,420	(177)
Increase (decrease) in Total OPEB liability	(20)	(10)	(30)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	5,495	(1,231)	4,264
Total adjustments	<u>1,292,134</u>	<u>(8,022)</u>	<u>1,284,112</u>
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ 1,487,796</u>	<u>\$ (275,003)</u>	<u>\$ 1,212,793</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
June 30, 2024

	Custodial Funds
Assets:	
Cash and investments	\$ 222,738
Accounts receivable	333,832
Total Assets	\$ 556,570
Liabilities:	
Intergovernmental payable	\$ 66,962
Total Liabilities	66,962
Net Position	
Restricted for:	
Individuals, organizations, and other governments	489,608
Total fiduciary net position	\$ 489,608

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
Fiduciary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Custodial Funds
Additions	
Ad Valorem taxes for other governments	\$ 1,300,679
Collections for Inmates	32,159
Total additions	1,332,838
Deductions	
Tax distributions to other governments	1,217,414
Payment on behalf of inmates	54,467
Total deductions	1,271,881
Net Increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	60,957
Net Position, beginning	428,651
Net position, ending	\$ 489,608

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of Northampton County and its discretely presented component unit conform to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

A. Reporting Entity

The County, which is governed by a five-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under North Carolina General Statute 153A-10. As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally-separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The discretely presented component unit is reported in a separate column in the basic financial statements in order to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County.

Discretely Presented Component Unit

Northampton County Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority

Northampton County Industrial Facilities and Pollution Control Financing Authority ("the Authority") exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private business for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a five member Board of Commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any Commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

Northampton County ABC Board

The members of the ABC Board's governing board are appointed by the County. In addition, the ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as if it were a proprietary fund (discrete presentation). Complete financial statements for the ABC Board may be obtained from the entity's administrative offices at the Northampton County ABC Board, Highway 158 East, Jackson North Carolina 27845.

Northampton County Tourism Development Authority

The Northampton County Tourism Development Authority ("Tourism Development Authority") is governed by a five-member Board appointed by the County Commissioners as Tourism Development Authority members' terms expire. The County is authorized by State statute to collect an occupancy tax up to six percent (6%) on gross receipts derived from the rental of any room, lodging, or accommodation furnished by any hotel, motel, inn, tourist camp, or similar place within the County. Collections are remitted to the Tourism Development Authority, less than 3% administration charge, on a monthly basis. The County is financially accountable for the Tourism Development Authority, which is reported as a discretely presented component unit separate from the financial information of the primary government. Complete the financial statements for the Tourism Development Authority may be obtained from the entity's administrative offices at the Northampton County Tourism Development Authority, 100 West Jefferson Street, Jackson, North Carolina 27845.

B. Basis of Presentation – Basis of Accounting

Government-wide Statements: The Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities display information about the primary government net position and its component unit. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The Statement of Activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund Financial Statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category – *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* – are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Nonoperating revenues, such as subsidies and investment earnings, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County has the following fund categories (further divided by fund type):

Governmental Funds

Governmental funds are used to account for Northampton County's general governmental activities. Governmental funds include the following fund types:

General Fund. This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The Revaluation Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund are legally budgeted funds under North Carolina General Statutes; however, for statement presentation in accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, it is consolidated in the General Fund.

Special Revenue Fund. Special Revenue Funds account for specific revenue sources (other than expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes. The County maintains nine special revenue funds: American Rescue Plan Fund, Mid-Atlantic Distribution Park Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, Fire District Fund, Solar Farm Trust Fund, COVID Relief Fund, Representative Payee Fund, Rescue Squad Fund and the Opioid Settlement Fund.

Capital Project Fund. Capital Project Funds account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition and construction for major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds and trusts funds). The County maintains nine capital project funds: Capital Reserve Fund, Ambulance Capital Reserve Fund, Enviva Infrastructure Project, EDC Capital Reserve Fund, Public School Building Fund, EDC REEP Project Fund, NCCAR Access Road Project, ABC Store Building Project, and New Courthouse Project fund.

Debt Service Fund. The Debt Service Fund is used to account for all expenditures for principal and interest for all debt not accounted for in the enterprise funds. The other governmental fund types provide the resources to the Debt Service Fund to make the payments through transfers.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Proprietary Funds

Enterprise Funds. Enterprise funds account for those operations that (a) are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent for the governing body is that costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on the continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges, or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriated for capital maintained, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The County has three enterprises funds: the Water and Sewer Fund, the Garysburg Water and Sewer Fund, and Solid Waste Fund.

Fiduciary Funds

Fiduciary funds account for the assets held by the County in trustee capacity or as an custodian for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units, and/or other funds. Fiduciary funds include the following funds:

Custodial Funds. Custodial funds are used to report fiduciary activities that are not required to be reported in pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, or private purpose trust funds. Custodial funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others that meet certain criteria. The County maintains the following custodial funds: the Municipal Tax Fund, which accounts for ad valorem and vehicle property taxes that are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities within the County but that are not revenues to the County, and the Jail Inmate Pay Fund, which holds cash deposits made to inmates as payment for work performed while incarcerated as well as cash collections for the benefit of inmates from their friends and families.

Major Funds

The General Fund, New Courthouse Project Fund, American Rescue Plan Act Fund and Water and Sewer Fund are considered major funds for the year ended June 30, 2024.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-Wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements. The governmental-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for agency funds which have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time the liabilities are incurred, regardless of when he related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) values without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include; 1) charged to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided; 2) operating grants and contributions; and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenue, rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the system. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available. Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in period prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes, including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues. Grant revenues which are unearned at year-end are recorded as unearned revenues. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus when program expenses are incurred, there is both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

D. Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General Fund, the Special Revenue Funds (excluding the CDBG Fund), certain capital project funds (capital reserve funds), and the enterprise funds. All annual appropriation lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for the funds. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the General Fund, special revenue funds, enterprise funds, and at the object level for the capital project funds. The County Manager is authorized to transfer appropriations between departments within a fund up to \$5,000; however, any revisions that alter the total expenditures of any funds exceed \$5,000, must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

E. Assets, Liabilities, Deferred Inflows and Outflows, and Fund Equity

Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County and the ABC Board are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County and the ABC Board may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County and the ABC Board may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State Law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County and the ABC Board to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The County's and the ABC Board's investments are carried at fair value. Non-participating interest earning contracts are accounted for at cost. The North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT), which consists of two SEC registered funds, is authorized by G.S. 159-30(c)(8). One of these funds, the Government Portfolio, is a 2a7 fund which invests in treasuries and government agencies and is rated AAAM by S&P and AAmf by Moody Investor Services. The Government Portfolio is reported at fair value.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools money from several funds, except the Social Services Fund, to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. The ABC Board considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash and cash equivalents.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Restricted Assets

Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. Money in the tax revaluation Fund is classified as restricted assets because its use is restricted per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150. Money in the School Capital Projects Fund is classified as restricted because its restricted per North Carolina General Statutes 159-18 through 22. The amount of unspent resources obtained from the Opioid settlements are restricted to use for specific purposes (i.e., opioid remediation). Accordingly, the assets from the settlement that remain on hand are reported as restricted assets. In addition, there was a cash balance remaining in the project fund which was also considered restricted. The following table illustrates the breakdown of the County's restricted cash.

Governmental Activities

General Fund	
Tax Revaluation	\$ 158,660
Total General Fund	158,660
Other Governmental Funds	
American Rescue Plan Act	1,282,401
SCIF Grant	2,158,291
School Capital Fund	332,778
Opioid Settlement Funds	314,929
Total Other Governmental Funds	4,088,399
Total - Governmental Activities	\$ 4,247,059

Business-Type Activities

Water & Sewer Fund	
Customer Deposits	\$ 224,798
Total Water & Sewer Fund	224,798
Garysburg Water & Sewer Fund	
Customer Deposits	77,372
Total Water & Sewer Fund	77,372
Total - Business Type Activities	\$ 302,170
Total Restricted Cash	\$ 4,549,229

Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1 (lien date); however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. These taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1, 2022.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years. While this is the first year that the County reports a receivable for the amount to be received related to the Opioid Settlement the County has estimated an allowance for uncollectible accounts even in the absence of historical data to serve as a basis for the calculation. The County believes this is prudent given the term over which these amounts are to be paid and the possibility that corporations party to the settlement may experience bankruptcy or going concern issues. The initial allowance estimate has been established as a flat 10% of the outstanding receivable balance.

Capital Assets

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at original cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Certain items acquired before July 1, 1980 are recorded at an estimated original cost. The total of such estimates is not considered as a whole. Any interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets is reflected in the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Minimum capitalization costs are: \$5,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

The County holds title to certain Northampton County Board of Education properties that have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Northampton County Board of Education.

The County's capital assets also include certain right to use assets. These right to use assets arise in association with agreements where the County reports a lease (only applies when the County is the lessee) in accordance with the requirements of GASB 87.

The right to use lease assets are initially measured at an amount equal to the initial measurement of the related lease liability plus any lease payments made at or prior to the start of the lease term, less lease incentives received from the lessor at or prior to the start of the lease term, and plus ancillary charges necessary to place the lease asset into service. The right to use assets are amortized on a straight-line bases over the life of the related lease.

Capital assets of the County are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

<u>Assets</u>	<u>Estimated Useful Lives</u>
Buildings	20-75 years
Equipment	5-10 years
Vehicles	5-10 years
Water Distribution System	20-50 years

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of resources

In addition to assets, the statement of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has several items that meets this criterion - pension related deferrals and OPEB related deferrals. In addition to liabilities, the statement of financial position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has five items that meet the criterion for this category - prepaid taxes, taxes and special assessments receivable, opioid settlement receivables, other pension related deferrals and OPEB related deferrals.

Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position.

In the fund financial statements for governmental fund types, the face amount of debt issued is reported as an other financing source.

Net Position/Fund Balances

Net Position

Net position in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets; restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through State statute.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of four classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-spendable Fund Balance - This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Inventories -portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending inventories, which are not spendable resources.

Restricted Fund Balance - This classification includes revenue sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute - North Carolina G.S. 159-8 prohibits units of government from budgeting or spending a portion of their fund balance. This is one of several statutes enacted by the North Carolina State Legislature in the 1930's that were designed to improve and maintain the fiscal health of local government units. Restricted by State Statute (RSS), is calculated at the end of each fiscal year for all annually budgeted funds. The calculation in G.S. 159-8(a) provides a formula for determining what portion of fund balance is available for appropriation. The amount of fund balance not available for appropriation is what is known as "restricted by State statute." Appropriated fund balance in any fund shall not exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts, as those figures stand at the close of the fiscal year next preceeding the budget. Per GASB guidance, RSS is considered a resource upon which a restriction is "imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation." RSS is reduced by inventories and prepaids as they are classified as nonspendable. Outstanding Encumbrances are included within RSS. RSS is included as a component of Restricted Net position and Restricted fund balance on the face of the balance sheet.

Restricted - Other

Restricted for Public Safety - portion of fund balance that can only be used by the rescue squads in the County.

Restricted for Health Services - portion of fund balance that can only be used to benefit beneficiaries under the Social Security's Representative Payee Program.

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Capital Project Fund
Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute	\$ 4,006,362	\$ 455,613	\$ -
Restricted - Other			
Restricted for Public Safety	-	58,807	-
Restricted for Health Services	-	348,729	-
Total	\$ 4,006,362	\$ 863,149	\$ -

Committed Fund Balance - Portion of fund balance that can only be used for specific purpose imposed by resolution of the County's Board of Commissioners (highest level of decision making authority). Any changes or removal of specific purposes requires majority action by the Board of Commissioners.

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Capital Project Fund
<i>Committed for Tax Revaluation</i> - portion of fund balance that is committed by revenue source to pay for property tax revaluations purpose.	\$ 158,660	\$ -	\$ -
<i>Committed for Economic and Physical Development</i> - portion of fund balance that is committed to pay for economic development expenditures.	376,115	2,594	-
<i>Committed for Capital Outlay</i> - portion of fund balance that is committed for future capital expenditures	-	-	170,375
<i>Committed for Education</i> - portion of fund balance that is committed for education expenditures	-	-	161,138
Total	\$ 534,775	\$ 2,594	\$ 331,514

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Assigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that the County governing board has budgeted.

	General Fund	Special Revenue Fund	Debt Service Fund
<i>Assigned for Subsequent Year's Expenditures</i> -portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed. The governing body approves the appropriation; however, the budget ordinance authorizes the Manager to modify appropriations up to \$5,000 between departments within a fund.	\$ 1,643,113	\$ -	\$ -
<i>Assigned for Economic and Physical Development</i> - portion of fund balance that is assigned to pay for economic development expenditures.	-	522,698	-
Total	\$ 1,643,113	\$ 522,698	\$ -

Unassigned Fund Balance - portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds.

The County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-city funds, and county funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance, and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County.

The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance- General Fund (Exhibit 3)	\$ 28,928,670
Less:	
Stabilization by State statute	(4,006,362)
Available for appropriation	\$ 24,922,308

Defined Benefit Cost Sharing Plans

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System (LGERS) and additions to/deductions from LGERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LGERS. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of LGERS. Investments are reported at fair value.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the County provides for the accumulation of up to thirty (30) days earned vacation leave, with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds, as well as the government-wide financial statements of the TDA, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned. The County has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the government-wide statements.

The sick leave policies of the County and the TDA provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since neither the County nor the TDA has any obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accruals for sick leave have been made.

Opioid Settlement Funds

In April 2022, drug manufacturer Johnson & Johnson, and three drug distributors, McKesson, AmerisourceBergen, and Cardinal Health, finalized a \$26 billion-dollar nationwide settlement related to multiple opioid lawsuits. These funds will be disbursed to each participating state over an 18-year period according to an allocation agreement reached with all participating states. The majority of these funds are intended for opioid abatement and the distribution of the funds will be front loaded. The County received \$101,024 as part of this settlement in the Fiscal Year 2023. Per the terms of the MOA, the County created a special revenue fund, the Opioid Settlement Fund, to account for these funds. All funds are to be used to opioid abatement and remediation activities.

The significance of this issues resulted in guidance being provided to state and local governments to help ensure that there was consistency in the accounting and financial reporting of these funds. The guidance provided that because of the restrictions on the use of the fund's revenue should not be recognized until the funds were expended. Because the County did not expend any amounts in FY23 the total \$101,024 that was received remained on hand at June 30, 2023.

As litigation progressed and more settlements were finalized, the conclusion on the appropriate accounting and financial reporting also evolved. While there are cases where the appropriate guidance to apply is for government-mandated or voluntary nonexchange transactions, there are other cases where it is appropriate to apply the guidance for exchange and exchange-like transactions.

Essentially, the guidance for nonexchange transactions bases revenue recognition on the unit fulfilling all the eligibility requirements for the nonexchange transaction. In some cases, the incurrance of expenditures is one of the eligibility requirements. The initial guidance viewed all of the opioid settlements' activity as nonexchange transactions that included the incurrance of qualifying expenditure amounts among their eligibility requirements. Accordingly, the nonexchange

A similarity was recognized with the Tobacco Settlement that occurred in the early 2000's. The GASB issued a technical bulletin in 2004 to provide recognition guidance for those revenues. The technical bulletin stated that "tobacco settlement revenues are exchange transactions, based on the notion that the payments are made to the settling state in exchange for their agreement to release the tobacco compaies from present and future litigation."

Accordingly, going forward it is no longer appropriate to use a single approach to the accounting and financial reporting of the opioid settlement activity. Instead, it will be necessary to determine whether to apply the guidance for exchange and exchange-like transactions or to apply the guidance for government-mandated or voluntary nonexchange transactions.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

In cases where the unit is a party to the litigation and the opioid settlement, the guidance for exchange and exchange-like transactions is appropriate. In a more traditional exchange/exchange-like transaction the recognition takes place at the point where one party incurs an obligation to pay the other party for goods or services that they were provided. In the opioid settlement activity, the time the settlement is finalized is the point at which the company incurs a liability to pay the unit and the unit has an enforceable claim to receive amounts from the company.

Thus far, the amounts the County has received or will receive qualify as an exchange or exchange-like transaction. Accordingly, it was necessary to record prior period adjustments for the activity that occurred in the prior fiscal year. See Note 8 Changes in Accounting Principal for additional discussion about those adjustments.

In FY24 the County applied the exchange and exchange-like transactions guidance to these transactions. Accordingly, the cash received during the year of \$314,929 was recognized in the Opioid Settlement Special Revenue Fund. Additional revenue was also recognized for Governmental Activities. This amount was calculated as follows:

Accrual Basis of Accounting	Governmental Activities
County's share of North Carolina's unpaid aggregate settlement through FY24	\$ 1,016,818
Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts	<u>101,682</u>
Opioid Settlement Receivable on June 30, 2024	<u>915,136</u>
County's share of North Carolina's unpaid aggregate settlement through FY23	1,230,724
Less: Allowance for uncollectible accounts	<u>123,072</u>
Opioid Settlement Receivable on June 30, 2023	<u>1,107,652</u>
Additional accrual basis revenue recognized in FY24	<u>\$ 192,516</u>

F. Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principals generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures/expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

2. Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

A. Deficit Fund Balance or Net Position of Individual Funds not appropriated in subsequent year's budget ordinance

The following funds had a deficit fund balance as follows:

Special Revenue Funds:

Fire District Fund \$ 29,352

Capital Project Fund:

ABC Store Building 393,228

Debt Service Fund 265,797

Corrective Action Plan. Deficits, caused by timing issues, will be eliminated with future revenues. Budgeted transfers will be made in a timely manner to eliminate deficit fund balance at year-end.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

B. Unbudgeted Funds/ Unbalanced Budget

There was one fund unbudgeted - Fund 63 Phase VI Water Project Fund. There were several additional funds that did not have a budget but either had no current year activity or only revenue recorded. A budget will be adopted for these funds going forward. Balanced budgets could not be provided from the software for the following funds: Public School Capital Project Fund, Solar Farm Trust Fund and Phase VI Water Project.

C. Excess of Expenditures over Appropriations

Excess of expenditures over appropriations are in violation of the State law. At June 30, 2024, several departments in the General Fund (Education, Debt Service and transfer to other funds), expenditures exceeded appropriation. Additionally, expenditures exceeded appropriation for the New Courthouse Project Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, West Fraser Wastewater Grant, Water Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant Fund, and Phase VI Water Project. The County plans closer monitoring of the expenditure process to assure adequate appropriations prior to incurring expenditures.

E. General Statute Violation

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the finance officer shall give a true accounting and faithful performance bond with sufficient sureties in an amount to be fixed by the governing board not less than the greater of (1) \$50,000 or (2) an amount equal to 10% of the unit's annually budgeted funds, up to \$1,000,000. The County's finance officer position was only bonded for \$450,000 when the bond should have been for \$1,000,000.

Also, during the fiscal year, transfers were made from the EDC Capital Reserve Fund to the General Fund to close out the fund. This transfer violated NC G.S. 159-28(b) because the transfer was in excess of the amount appropriated in the budget ordinance.

3. Detail Notes on All Funds

A. Assets

Deposits

All the County's, TDA's, and the ABC Board's deposits are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the County's, TDA's, or the ABC Board's agents in these units' names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the County, the TDA and the ABC Board, these deposits are held by their agents in the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interestbearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County, the TDA, the ABC Board, or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County, the TDA, or the ABC Board under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under-collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County and the TDA rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The ABC Board has no formal policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2024, the County's deposits had a carrying amount of \$5,340,687 and a bank balance of \$6,071,904. Of the bank balance, \$797,144 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$5,274,760 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. An additional \$5,655 was held in an unprotected savings account. At June 30, 2024, the County had \$2,650 cash on hand.

At June 30, 2024, the Authority's deposits had a carrying amount of \$759,136. The cash balance of the TDA is included in the County's central depository account, so there is no separate FDIC coverage reported for the TDA. Any balance over FDIC coverage is covered by the pooling method.

At June 30, 2024, the carrying amount of deposits for the County ABC Board was \$519,397 and the bank balance was \$541,193. Of the bank balance \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$200,890 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method.

Investments

At June 30, 2024, the County had \$29,734,658 invested with the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Cash Portfolio, which carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard and Poor's. The County has no policy regarding credit risk.

Investment Type	Valuation Measurement Method	Fair Value	Less than 6 months	6-12 months	1-3 Years
NC Capital Management Trust- Governmental Portfolio	Fair Value - Level 1	\$ 29,734,658	\$ 29,734,658	\$ -	\$ -
Total:		<u>\$ 29,734,658</u>	<u>\$ 29,734,658</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Property Tax - Use-Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forest land may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
2020	\$ 2,562,460	\$ 839,206	\$ 3,401,666
2021	2,548,733	605,324	3,154,057
2022	2,623,386	386,949	3,010,335
2023	2,516,508	144,699	2,661,207
Total	<u>\$ 10,251,087</u>	<u>\$ 1,976,178</u>	<u>\$ 12,227,265</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level at June 30, 2024, were as follows:

	<u>Accounts</u>	<u>Taxes</u>	<u>Due From Other Governments</u>	<u>Total</u>
Governmental Activities:				
General	\$ 2,324,683	\$ 2,545,810	\$ 1,186,596	\$ 6,057,089
Ambulance	3,356,858	-	-	3,356,858
Fire district	-	76,334	-	76,334
Opioid Settlement	1,016,818	-	-	1,016,818
Total Receivables	<u>5,681,541</u>	<u>2,622,144</u>	<u>1,186,596</u>	<u>9,490,281</u>
Allowance for doubtful accounts	<u>(2,895,634)</u>	<u>(1,193,211)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(4,088,845)</u>
Total governmental activities	<u>\$ 2,785,907</u>	<u>\$ 1,428,933</u>	<u>\$ 1,186,596</u>	<u>\$ 5,401,436</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Solid Waste	\$ 13,347	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 13,347
Garysburg Water and Sewer	549,066	-	-	549,066
Water and sewer	911,496	-	-	911,496
Total Receivables	<u>1,473,909</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,473,909</u>
Allowance for doubtful accounts	<u>(718,646)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(718,646)</u>
Total business-type activities	<u>\$ 755,263</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 755,263</u>

Due from other governments consisted of the following:

Governmental Activities:	
Local option sales tax	\$ 1,017,280
Sales tax refund	169,316
Total	<u>\$ 1,186,596</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Capital Assets

A summary of changes in the County's governmental capital assets follows:

	July 1, 2023	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2024
Non- Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 3,152,878	\$ 376,628	\$ -	\$ 3,529,506
Construction in Process	10,351,023	6,560,023	107,214	16,803,832
Total Capital Assets Not Being Depreciated	<u>13,503,901</u>	<u>6,936,651</u>	<u>107,214</u>	<u>20,333,338</u>
Depreciable Assets:				
Buildings and Improvements	20,832,201	35,829	-	20,868,030
Equipment	2,688,985	288,505	-	2,977,490
Vehicles and Motor Equipment	5,441,991	532,533	-	5,974,524
Total Capital Assets	<u>42,467,078</u>	<u>7,793,518</u>	<u>107,214</u>	<u>50,153,382</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings and Improvements	7,923,102	522,032		8,445,134
Equipment	2,356,542	92,012		2,448,554
Vehicles and motor equipment	4,387,804	290,680		4,678,484
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>14,667,448</u>	<u>904,724</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>15,572,172</u>
Total Capital Assets being Depreciated, net	<u>14,295,729</u>			<u>14,247,872</u>
Capital Assets being amortized:				
Leased Building	122,741	-	-	122,741
Leased Vehicles	82,336	82,340	-	164,676
Leased Equipment	259,438	-	-	259,438
IT Subscriptions	-	48,154	-	48,154
Total Capital Assets being Amortized	<u>464,515</u>	<u>130,494</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>595,009</u>
Less Amortization:				
Buildings	13,638	6,819	-	20,457
Vehicles	8,883	23,281	-	32,164
Equipment	144,972	57,306	-	202,278
IT Subscriptions	-	6,421	-	6,421
Total Amortization	<u>167,493</u>	<u>93,827</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>261,320</u>
Total Capital Assets being Amortized, net	<u>297,022</u>	<u>36,667</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>333,689</u>
Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 28,096,652</u>			<u>\$ 34,914,899</u>

Depreciation and amortization expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Government Activities :

General Government	\$ 188,768
Public Safety	425,831
Economic and physical development	2,620
Human Services	236,576
Cultural and Recreational	144,756
Total	<u>\$ 998,551</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Summary of Proprietary Capital Assets

Capital assets for the proprietary funds of the County at June 30, 2024 are as follows:

	<u>July 1, 2023</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Water and Sewer Fund				
Non- Depreciable Assets:				
Construction in progress	\$ 224,198	\$ 109,641	\$ -	\$ 333,839
Depreciable Assets:				
Plant and distribution systems	31,890,930	44,288	-	31,935,218
Furniture and equipment	400,238	32,743	-	432,981
Vehicles	370,561	-	-	370,561
Total Capital Assets	<u>32,885,927</u>	<u>186,672</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,072,599</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Plant and distribution systems	13,155,787	795,243	-	13,951,030
Furniture and equipment	354,472	11,163	-	365,635
Vehicles	367,807	-	-	367,807
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>13,878,066</u>	<u>\$ 806,406</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>14,684,472</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	<u>18,783,663</u>			<u>18,054,288</u>
Capital Assets being amortized:				
Leased Equipment	9,718	-	-	9,718
Total Capital Assets being Amortized	<u>9,718</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,718</u>
Less Amortization:				
Equipment	3,887	1,944	-	5,831
Total Amortization	<u>3,887</u>	<u>1,944</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,831</u>
Total Capital Assets being Amortized, net	<u>5,831</u>	<u>\$ (1,944)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,887</u>
Water and Sewer Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 19,013,692</u>			<u>\$ 18,392,014</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	<u>July 1, 2023</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Garysburg Water and Sewer District Fund				
Non- Depreciable Assets:				
Construction in progress	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Depreciable Assets:				
Plant and distribution systems	799,324	-	-	799,324
Furniture and equipment	-	23,647	-	23,647
Total Capital Assets	<u>799,324</u>	<u>23,647</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>822,971</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Plant and distribution systems	380,216	5,275	-	385,491
Furniture and equipment	-	591	-	591
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>380,216</u>	<u>5,866</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>386,082</u>
Total Capital Assets being depreciated, net	<u>419,108</u>			<u>436,889</u>
Capitla Assets being amortized:				
Leased Vehicles	47,541	-	-	47,541
Total Capital Assets being Amortized	<u>47,541</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>47,541</u>
Less Amortization:				
Vehicles	7,131	9,508	-	16,639
Total Amortization	<u>7,131</u>	<u>9,508</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>16,639</u>
Total Capital Assets being Amortized, net	<u>40,410</u>	<u>\$ (9,508)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>30,902</u>
Garysburg Water and Sewer District Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 459,518</u>			<u>\$ 467,791</u>
	<u>July 1, 2023</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Retirements</u>	<u>June 30, 2024</u>
Solid Waste Fund:				
Depreciable Assets:				
Buildings	\$ 14,620	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 14,620
Furniture and equipment	183,605	-	-	183,605
Vehicles	153,924	-	-	153,924
Total Capital Assets	<u>352,149</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>352,149</u>
Less accumulated depreciation:				
Buildings	426	731	-	1,157
Furniture and equipment	183,605	-	-	183,605
Vehicles	153,924	-	-	153,924
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>337,955</u>	<u>\$ 731</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>338,686</u>
Solid Waste Capital Assets, Net	<u>\$ 14,194</u>			<u>13,463</u>
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, net	<u>\$ 19,487,404</u>			<u>\$ 18,873,268</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

B. Liabilities

Payables

Payables at government-wide level at June 30, 2024 were as follows:

<u>Type of Payable</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Vendors	\$ 2,973,730	\$ 765,148	\$ 3,738,878
Total	<u>\$ 2,973,730</u>	<u>\$ 765,148</u>	<u>\$ 3,738,878</u>

Pension Plan Obligations

Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description. The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic postretirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County’s contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2024, was 14.04% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 12.91% for general employees and firefighters, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,768,585 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Refunds of Contributions – County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual’s right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2024, the County reported a liability of \$9,727,858 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2023. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2022. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2023 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County’s long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2024, the County’s proportion was 0.1469% (measured as of June 30, 2023), which was a decrease of 0.0063% from its proportion as of June 30, 2023 (measured as of June 30, 2022).

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized pension expense of 2,701,602. At June 30, 2024, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,083,971	\$ 23,336
Changes of assumptions	413,378	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,603,601	-
Changes in proportion and differences between County Contributions and proportionate share of contributions	31,044	172,468
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,768,585	-
Total	\$ 5,900,579	\$ 195,804

\$1,768,585 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Year Ending	
June 30	Amount
2025	\$ 1,423,627
2026	710,773
2027	1,691,696
2028	110,094
2029	-
Thereafter	-
Total	<u><u>\$ 3,936,190</u></u>

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 Percent
Salary Increases	3.25 to 8.25 Percent, which includes a 3.25 percent inflation and productivity factor
Investment Rate	6.5 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables based on the *RP-2014 Total Data Set for Healthy Annuitants Mortality Table* that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience review for LGERS for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2023 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	33.0%	2.4%
Global Equity	38.0%	6.9%
Real Estate	8.0%	6.0%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.6%
Credit	7.0%	5.3%
Inflation	6.0%	4.3%
Total	<u><u>100.0%</u></u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2023 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 2.25%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 6.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 6.50 percent, as well as what the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (5.50 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (7.50 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (5.50%)	Discount Rate (6.50%)	1% Increase (7.50%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 16,853,131	\$ 9,727,858	\$ 3,861,665

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina.

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Plan Description. Northampton County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2022, the Separation Allowance’s membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	4
Terminated plan members entitled to, but not yet receiving benefits.	-
Active plan members	36
Total	40

A separate report was not issued for the Plan.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting - The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Method Used to Value Investments - No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Actuarial Assumptions

Inflation	2.50 Percent
Salary Increases	3.25 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount rate	4.00 percent

The discount rate is based on the yield of the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index.

Mortality Rate

Deaths After Retirement (Healthy): Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Retirees. Rates for all members are multiplied by 97% and Set Forward by 1 year.

Deaths Before Retirement: Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Employees.

Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary): Mortality rates are based on the Below-median Teachers Mortality Table for Contingent Survivors. Rates for male members are Set Forward 3 years. Rates for female members are Set Forward 1 year. Because the contingent survivor tables have no rates prior to age 45, the Below-median Teachers Mortality Table for Employees is used for ages less than 45.

Deaths After Retirement (Disabled): Mortality rates are based on the Non-Safety Mortality Table for Disabled Retirees. Rates are Set Back 3 years for all ages.

Contributions. The County is required by article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County paid \$43,916 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2024 the County reported a total pension liability of \$719,511. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2023 based on a December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2023 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized pension expense of \$62,651.

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 95,604	\$ 117,270
Changes of assumptions	88,070	124,594
Benefit payments and administrative expenses subsequent to the	17,975	-
Total	\$ 201,649	\$ 241,864

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The County paid \$17,975 in benefit payments subsequent to the measurement date that are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions which will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending	
June 30	Amount
2025	\$ 11,497
2026	9,382
2027	(21,456)
2028	(34,412)
2029	(23,201)
Thereafter	-
Total	<u>\$ (58,190)</u>

Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 4.00%, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.00%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.00%) than the current rate

	1% Decrease (3.00%)	Discount Rate (4.00%)	1% Increase (5.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 785,489	\$ 719,511	\$ 660,093

Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Beginning balance	\$ 740,140
Service Cost	39,630
Interest on the total pension liability	30,954
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension	(64,917)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	17,620
Benefit payments	(43,916)
Other changes	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 719,511</u>

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 4.31 percent at December 31, 2022 (measurement date) to 4.00 percent at December 31, 2023 (measurement date).

Changes in Benefit Terms. Reported compensation adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study by the Actuary for the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System for the five year period ending December 31, 2019.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description. The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (Plan), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of the State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's ACFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2024 were \$82,088 which consisted of \$60,031 from the County and \$22,057 from the law enforcement officers.

Deferred Compensation Plan

The County offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan, which is available to all County employees, permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. The deferred compensation plan is not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseeable emergency.

The County complies with the laws which govern the County's Deferred Compensation Plan, requiring all assets of the plan to be held in trust for the exclusive benefit of the participants and their beneficiaries. Formerly, the undistributed amounts which had been deferred by the plan participants were required to be reported as assets by the County. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 32, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Internal Revenue Code Section 457 Deferred Compensation Plans", the County's Deferred Compensation Plan is no longer reported within the County's agency funds.

Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description. Northampton County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Benefits Provided. An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions. Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$1,152 for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Pension Liabilities (Asset), Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2024, the County reported an asset of \$17,694 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2023. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2022. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2023 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2024, the County's proportion was 0.147%, which was an increase of 0.011% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2023.

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized pension expense of \$2,563. At June 30, 2024, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 783
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	8,988	-
Changes in proportion and differences between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	-	3,278
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	1,152	-
Total	\$ 10,140	\$ 4,061

\$1,152 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Amount
2025	\$ (508)
2026	2,259
2027	2,609
2028	567
2029	-
Thereafter	-
Total	\$ 4,927

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 Percent
Salary Increases	3.25 to 8.25 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment Rate of Return	3.00 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience review for LGERS for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2023 is 1.4%.

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2022 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 2.50%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.00 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.00 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.00%)	Discount Rate (3.00%)	1% Increase (4.00%)
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 12,078	\$ (17,694)	\$ 22,429

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position. Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for the State of North Carolina.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability (asset) was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2022. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of June 30, 2023, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2022. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset)	\$ 9,727,858	\$ (17,694)	\$ -	\$ 9,710,164
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)	0.1469%	0.1472%	n/a	
Total Pension Liability	-	-	719,511	719,511
Pension Expense	2,701,602	2,563	62,651	2,766,816

At June 30, 2024, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	<u>LGERS</u>	<u>ROD</u>	<u>LEOSSA</u>	<u>Total</u>
<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 1,083,971	\$ -	\$ 95,604	\$ 1,179,575
Changes of assumptions	413,378	8,988	88,070	510,436
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,603,601	-	-	2,603,601
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	31,044	-	-	31,044
County contributions (LGERS,ROD)/benefit payments and administration costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date.	1,768,585	1,152	17,975	1,787,712

Deferred Inflows of Resources

Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 23,336	\$ 783	\$ 117,270	\$ 141,389
Changes of assumptions	-	-	124,594	124,594
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions and proportionate share of contributions	172,468	-	-	172,468

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Other Postemployment Benefits

Healthcare Benefits

Plan Description. Under the terms of a County resolution, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit Healthcare Benefits Plan (the HCB plan). The HCB plan provides post-employment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employee's Retirement System (System) and have thirty or more years of service, with a minimum of twenty years of service with the County, or early retirement at age sixty with twenty years of service with the County. The County will pay the total cost of continued health insurance for the retiring employee up to the time the employee becomes eligible for Medicare, at which time the County will pay the premiums on or after July 1, 2013 and forward, the County will pay 50% of the total cost of continued individual health insurance up to a maximum of \$350.00 monthly for the retiring employee until such time as the employee become eligible for Medicare. The County will not pay for a Medicare supplemental policy. The Board of Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the HCB plan.

Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2022, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees receiving benefits	82
Active members	245
Total	<u>327</u>

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$16,515,307 was measured as of June 30, 2023 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2022.

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Real wage growth	0.75 percent
Wage inflation	3.25 percent
Salary increases	3.5-8.41 percent, including inflation
Discount rate	3.65 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	Pre-Medicare - 7.00% for 2022 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by 2032 Medicare - 5.125% for 2022 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 4.50% by 2025

The discount rate used to measure the TOL was based on the Bond Buyer 20-year General Obligation Bond Index published as of the last Thursday of June by the Bond Buyer, and the Municipal Bond Index Rate as of the measurement date.

Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Balance at July 1, 2022	\$ 16,515,889
Changes for the year	
Service cost	218,276
Interest	584,872
Differences between expected and actual experience	(88,707)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(286,585)
Benefit payments	<u>(428,438)</u>
Net Changes	<u>(582)</u>
Balance at June 30, 2023	<u>\$ 16,515,307</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Changes in assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.54% to 3.65%.

Mortality rates were based on the Pub-2010 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2019.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2015 through December 31, 2019, adopted by the LGERS board.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.65 percent) and 1-percentage-point higher (4.65 percent) than the current discount rate.

	1% Decrease (2.65%)	Discount Rate (3.65%)	1% Increase (4.65%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 19,420,800	\$ 16,515,307	\$ 14,218,550

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate	1% Increase
Total OPEB liability	\$ 14,278,629	\$ 16,515,307	\$ 20,049,963

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2024, the County recognized OPEB revenue of \$639,321. At June 30, 2024 the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 68,727	\$ 3,492,643
Changes of assumptions	2,633,977	3,262,461
Benefit payments and administrative costs made subsequent to the measurement date	508,540	-
Total	\$ 3,211,244	\$ 6,755,104

\$508,540 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2025. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:	
2025	\$ (1,242,133)
2026	(772,248)
2027	(956,855)
2028	(1,022,842)
2029	(58,322)
Thereafter	-

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple-employer, State administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit will not exceed \$50,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of participants. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are established for employees not engaged in laws enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The County considers these contributions to be immaterial.

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

Deferred outflows of resources at year-end are comprised of the following:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Statement of Net Position</u>
Contributions to pension plans in current fiscal year	\$ 1,769,737
LEOSSA	17,975
OPEB contributions	508,540
Pension deferrals	4,324,656
OPEB deferrals	2,702,704
Total	<u>\$ 9,323,612</u>

Deferred inflows of resources at year-end are comprised of following:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Statement of Net Position</u>	<u>Governmental Funds Balance Sheet</u>
Pension deferrals	\$ 199,865	\$ -
LEOSSA	241,864	-
OPEB deferrals	6,755,104	-
Taxes receivables, net	-	1,261,489
Prepaid Taxes	133,579	133,579
Ambulance fees receivables, net	-	461,224
Opioid funds receivable (Special Revenue)	-	915,136
Total	<u>\$ 7,330,412</u>	<u>\$ 1,856,292</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of losses related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in three self-funded risk financing pools administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners Joint Risk Management Agency. Through these pools, the County obtains property insurance coverage equal to replacement cost values of owned property subject to a limit of \$250 million per occurrence; general, auto, professional, and employment practices liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence; auto physical damage coverage for owned autos at actual cash value; crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence; and workers' compensation coverage up to statutory limits. The pools are audited annually by certified public accountants, and the audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. The pools are reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$750,000 retention up to a \$2 million limit for liability coverage, and \$2,000,000 of each losses in excess of \$250,000 per occurrence retention for property, auto physical damage. For workers compensation there is a per occurrence retention of \$750,000.

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The County does not carry flood insurance through the NFIP.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Finance Officer was bonded for \$450,000 individually. The Tax Collector is bonded for \$100,000 individually. The Sheriff and Register of Deeds are each individually bonded for \$25,000 each. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond for \$250,000.

Claims and Judgment

At June 30, 2024, the County was a defendant to various lawsuits. In the opinion of the County's management and the County attorney, the ultimate effect of these legal matters will not have a material adverse effect on the County's financial position.

Long-Term Obligations

Leases

The County has entered into agreements to lease buildings, vehicles and equipment. The lease agreements qualify as other than short-term leases under GASB 87 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of the date of their inception. For additional information refer to the disclosures below.

On 09/30/2021, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a postage machine - water and sewer. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$9,718. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$4,727. Northampton County, NC is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$691. The lease has an interest rate of 14.5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$9,718, with accumulated amortization of \$5,831 is included with Equipment on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 01/01/2022, Northampton County, NC entered into a 48 month lease as Lessee for the use of Macintosh computers. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$10,481. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$2,681. Northampton County, NC is required to make annual fixed payments of \$2,815. The lease has an interest rate of 5.0%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$10,481, with accumulated amortization of \$7,861 is included with Equipment on the Lease Class activities table found below.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

On 07/01/2021, Northampton County, NC entered into a 19 year lease as Lessee for the use of a building. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$122,741. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$103,797. Northampton County, NC is required to make annual fixed payments of \$10,000. The lease has an interest rate of 5.0%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$122,741, with accumulated amortization of \$20,457 is included with Buildings on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 07/01/2021, Northampton County, NC entered into a 20 month lease as Lessee for the use of copy machines. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$30,359. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$0. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$1,585. The lease has an interest rate of 5.0%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2023 of \$30,359, with accumulated amortization of \$30,359 is included with Equipment on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 07/01/2021, Northampton County, NC entered into a 59 month lease as Lessee for the use of a phone system. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$113,088. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$47,410. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$2,166. The lease has an interest rate of 5.0%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$113,088, with accumulated amortization of \$69,003 is included with Equipment on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 07/01/2021, Northampton County, NC entered into a 36 month lease as Lessee for the use of a computer system. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$79,373. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$0. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$2,369. The lease has an interest rate of 5.0%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$79,373, with accumulated amortization of \$79,372 is included with Equipment on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 09/22/2021, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a postage machine - Health Department. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$13,403. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$6,292. Northampton County, NC is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$920. The lease has an interest rate of 14.5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$13,403, with accumulated amortization of \$8,042 is included with Equipment on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 08/18/2021, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a postage machine - DSS Department. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$12,735. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$5,978. Northampton County, NC is required to make quarterly fixed payments of \$874. The lease has an interest rate of 14.5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$12,735, with accumulated amortization of \$7,641 is included with Equipment on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 09/06/2022, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a 2022 Ford F-150. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$47,541. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$32,233. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$897. The lease has an interest rate of 5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$47,541, with accumulated amortization of \$16,639 and is included with Vehicles on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 11/14/2022, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a 2022 Toyota Tacoma. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$38,969. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$27,663. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$735. The lease has an interest rate of 5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$38,969, with accumulated amortization of \$12,340 and is included with Vehicles on the Lease Class activities table found below.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

On 12/06/2022, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a 2022 Ford Expedition. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$43,367. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$31,473. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$818. The lease has an interest rate of 5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$43,367, with accumulated amortization of \$13,010 and is included with Vehicles on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 02/06/2024, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a 2024 Dodge Durango. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$42,587. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$40,066. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$804. The lease has an interest rate of 5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$42,587, with accumulated amortization of \$2,839 and is included with Vehicles on the Lease Class activities table found below.

On 08/17/2023, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month lease as Lessee for the use of a 2023 Honda Accord. An initial lease liability was recorded in the amount of \$39,753. As of 06/30/2024, the value of the lease liability is \$36,809. Northampton County, NC is required to make monthly fixed payments of \$762. The lease has an interest rate of 5%. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$39,753, with accumulated amortization of \$3,975 and is included with Vehicles on the Lease Class activities table found below.

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Lease Asset Value</u>		<u>Accumulated Amortization</u>	
Equipment	\$	269,156	\$	208,109
Vehicles		212,217		48,804
Building		122,741		20,457
	<u>\$</u>	<u>604,114</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>277,370</u>

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the County's leases are as follows:

<u>Year Ending</u> <u>June 30</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-type Activities</u>	
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>
2025	\$ 68,715	\$ 14,719	\$ 11,563	\$ 1,967
2026	67,819	10,623	12,377	1,153
2027	39,948	7,495	10,350	416
2028	31,811	5,574	2,669	22
2029	16,659	4,347	-	-
2030-2034	33,923	16,077	-	-
2035-2039	43,295	6,705	-	-
2040-2044				
	<u>\$ 302,170</u>	<u>\$ 65,540</u>	<u>\$ 36,959</u>	<u>\$ 3,558</u>

Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

The County has entered into agreements for certain subscription-based information technology arrangements. The subscriptions qualify as other than short-term SBITAs under GASB 96 and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of the future minimum subscription payments as of the date of their inception.

On 11/01/2023, Northampton County, NC entered into a 60 month subscription for the use of Google cloud email. An initial subscription liability was recorded in the amount of \$48,154. As of 6/30/24 the subscription liability was \$0. The value of the right to use asset as of 06/30/2024 of \$48,154, with accumulated amortization of \$6,421 is included with IT subscriptions in the table above.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Installment Notes Payable

Governmental Activities

Governmental Funds:

\$ 1,475,430 USDA Rural Development direct borrowing loan issued March 2002; due in equal annual installments of \$94,573, including interest at 4.75%; final payment due March 2032; secured by equipment. In the event of default the lender may declare all or any part of any such indebtedness immediately due and payable. \$ 611,415

\$130,570 USDA Rural Development direct borrowing loan issued January 2003; due in equal annual installments of \$8,135, including interest at 4.625%; final payment due January 2033; secured equipment. In the event of default the lender may declare all or any part of any such indebtedness immediately due and payable. 55,576

\$1,800,000 USDA Rural Development direct borrowing loan issued May 2008; due in equal annual installments of \$92,646, including interest at 4.125%; final payment due May 2048, secured by facility. In the event of default the lender may declare all or any part of any such indebtedness immediately due and payable. 1,394,474

\$6,966,000 USDA direct borrowing loan issued April 2014; due in thirty (30) annual installments of \$402,914; including interest of 4.00%; final payment due April 2044; secured by facility. In the event of default the lender may a) declare the entire balance immediately due and payable, b) proceed by appropriate court action to enforce performance by the County on any or all covenants, c) exercise all the rights and remedies of a secured party or creditor with respect to the security interest granted and d) terminate the contract. 5,473,953

\$255,000 direct borrowing note issued February 15, 2021; due in quarterly payments of \$10,000 with no interest. Final payment is due in December 2027; secured by land. If purchaser defaults in the performance of any of its obligations under the agreement, Seller shall be entitled either to (a) terminate this Agreement and the parties shall thereafter be relieved from any further obligation or liability hereunder except as otherwise expressly provided in this Agreement, (b) seek specific performance of this Agreement or (c) any other remedies available at law or in equity. 135,000

\$58,831 direct borrowing note issued August 19, 2019; due in annual payments of \$11,766 with no interest. Final payment is due in September 2023; secured by property. If purchaser defaults in the performance of any of its obligations under the agreement, Seller shall be entitled to (a) declare the entire unpaid balance immediately due and payable, (b) sue you for and receive the total amount due with future payment discounted to the date of default at a rate of 3% per annum, (c) charge you interest on all monies due at the rate of 18% per year or the highest rate permitted by applicable law from the date of default until paid, and/or (d) require you to immediately return the equipment to us or we may peacefully repossess it. This was paid in full in fiscal year 2024. -

\$147,200 direct borrowing note issued December 12, 2022; due into two annual variable payments with no interest. Final payment is due by December 2024; secured by property. If purchaser defaults in the performance of any of its obligations under the agreement, Seller shall be entitled to (a) declare the entire unpaid balance immediately due and payable, to include all costs of collection including reasonable attorney fees. 36,800

Total Governmental funds	\$ 7,707,218
Total all funds	\$ 7,707,218

Annual debt service payments to maturity for the County's notes payable are as follows:

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 366,671	\$ 308,577	\$ -	\$ -
2026	342,034	296,414	-	-
2027	369,710	283,738	-	-
2028	327,921	270,527	-	-
2029	341,690	256,758	-	-
2030-2034	1,723,514	1,060,550	-	-
2035-2039	1,760,584	717,216	-	-
2040-2044	2,140,215	333,686	-	-
2045-2049	334,879	35,202	-	-
Total	<u>\$ 7,707,218</u>	<u>\$ 3,562,668</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

General Obligation Indebtedness

All general obligation bonds serviced by the County's General Fund are collateralized by the full faith credit and taxing power of the County. The County has \$723,000 of debt outstanding for the acquisition and construction of public school and community college facilities.

Northampton County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of major water sewer system capital improvements. These bonds, which are recorded in the Water and Sewer Fund, are also collateralized by the full faith credit and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due.

The County's general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2024 are comprised of the following individual issues:

General Obligation Bonds:

Serviced by the General Fund:

\$11,890,000 Refunding Series 2021 Bonds issued November 2021; due in annual installments of \$356,000 through \$1,228,000, interest at 1.832%; with \$2,491,000 serviced by governmental funds, \$9,399,000 serviced by the Water and Sewer Fund.

\$ 723,000

Total serviced by the General Fund

\$ 723,000

General Obligation Bonds:

Serviced by the Garysburg Water and Sewer

\$346,000 Refunding Series 2021 Bonds issued October 2021; due in annual installments of \$16,000 through \$21,000, interest at 2.3%.

\$ 293,000

Total serviced by Garysburg Water and Sewer Fund

\$ 293,000

Serviced by the Water and Sewer Fund:

\$11,890,000 Refunding Series 2021 Bonds issued November 2021; due in annual installments of \$356,000 through \$1,228,000, interest at 1.832%; with \$2,491,000 serviced by governmental funds, \$9,399,000 serviced by the Water and Sewer Fund.

\$ 7,532,000

Total serviced by Water and Sewer Fund

\$ 7,532,000

Total serviced by the Proprietary Funds

\$ 7,825,000

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The annual debt requirements to maturity for the County's general obligation bonds are as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2025	\$ 552,000	\$ 8,189	\$ 640,000	\$ 139,019
2026	171,000	1,566	605,000	127,544
2027	-	-	610,000	116,330
2028	-	-	614,000	105,043
2029	-	-	649,000	93,395
2028-2032	-	-	2,208,000	325,553
2033-2037	-	-	2,086,000	136,837
2038-2042	-	-	413,000	3,783
Total	\$ 723,000	\$ 9,755	\$ 7,825,000	\$ 1,047,504

Advance Refundings

On November 4, 2021 the County issued \$11,890,000 of general obligation refunding bonds to provide funding to refinance \$11,580,000 of general obligation refunding bonds and revenue bonds. As a result, the refunded amounts are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the governmental activities and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the carrying amount of the old debt by \$310,000. This excess amount was to cover interest paid to close out the defeased debt and to cover cost of issuance. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 10 years by \$3,879,020 and resulted in an economic gain of \$2,431,129.

On November 4, 2021 the County issued \$346,000 of general obligation refunding bonds to provide funding to refinance \$331,500 of revenue bonds. As a result, the refunded amounts are considered to be defeased and the liability has been removed from the business-type activities columns of the statement of net position. The reacquisition price exceeded the carrying amount of the old debt by \$14,500. This excess amount was to cover interest paid to close out the defeased debt and to cover cost of issuance. This advance refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next 17 years by \$85,755 and resulted in an economic gain of \$69,985.

At June 30, 2024, the County had a legal debt margin of approximately \$210,976,914.

Changes in General Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024:

	Balance July 1, 2023	Additions	Retirements	Balance June 30, 2024	Current Portion
Governmental Activities:					
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 1,292,000	\$ -	\$ 569,000	\$ 723,000	\$ 552,000
Direct Borrowing Installment Note	8,110,784	-	403,566	7,707,218	366,671
Lease liability	303,312	82,340	83,482	302,170	68,715
SBITA liability	-	48,154	48,154	-	-
Compensated Absences	1,061,797	63,699	-	1,125,496	281,374
Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)	740,140	-	20,629	719,511	17,975
Net pension liability (LGERS)	8,296,961	1,041,783	-	9,338,744	-
Total OPEB liability	15,705,615	-	554	15,705,061	507,697
Total governmental activities	\$ 35,510,609	\$ 1,235,976	\$ 1,125,385	\$ 35,621,200	\$ 1,794,432

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Business-type Activities:	Balance			Balance	
Water and Sewer Activity:	July 1, 2023	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2024	Current Portion
General Obligation Bonds	\$ 8,135,000	\$ -	\$ 603,000	\$ 7,532,000	\$ 624,000
Lease liability	6,631	-	1,905	4,726	2,652
Net pension liability (LGERS)	207,424	26,045	-	233,469	-
Compensated Absences	35,240	5,496	-	40,736	10,184
Total OPEB liability	<u>576,706</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>20</u>	<u>576,686</u>	<u>30,978</u>
Total Water and Sewer Activity	<u>8,961,001</u>	<u>31,541</u>	<u>604,925</u>	<u>8,387,617</u>	<u>750,138</u>
Garysburg Water and Sewer Activity:	Balance			Balance	Current
Activity:	July 1, 2023	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2024	Portion
General Obligation Bonds	309,000	-	16,000	293,000	16,000
Lease liability	41,144	-	8,911	32,233	8,911
Net pension liability (LGERS)	51,856	6,511	-	58,367	-
Compensated Absences	5,177	-	1,500	3,677	919
Total OPEB liability	<u>101,058</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>101,054</u>	<u>6,008</u>
Total Garysburg Water and Sewer Activity	<u>508,235</u>	<u>6,511</u>	<u>26,415</u>	<u>488,331</u>	<u>31,838</u>
Solid Waste Activity:					
Net pension liability (LGERS)	86,427	10,852	-	97,279	-
Compensated Absences	6,511	269	-	6,780	1,695
Total OPEB liability	<u>132,511</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>132,506</u>	<u>7,878</u>
Total Solid Waste Activity	<u>225,449</u>	<u>11,121</u>	<u>5</u>	<u>236,565</u>	<u>9,573</u>
Total Business-type activities	<u>\$ 9,694,685</u>	<u>\$ 49,173</u>	<u>\$ 631,345</u>	<u>\$ 9,112,513</u>	<u>\$ 791,549</u>

Net Pension obligation typically has been liquidated in the General Fund. Compensated absences and post-employment benefits have been liquidated in the General Fund and enterprise funds. Compensated absences are accounted for on a FIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking leave time as it is earned.

Net Investments in Capital Assets

The total net investment in capital assets at June 30, 2024 is composed of the following elements:

	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Business-</u> <u>Activities</u>
Capital Assets	\$ 34,914,899	\$ 18,873,268
Long-term obligations	35,621,200	9,112,513
Compensated Absences	(1,125,496)	(51,193)
Net pension obligation	(719,511)	-
Net pension liability	(9,338,744)	(389,115)
Total OPEB liability	(15,705,061)	(810,246)
Long-term debt for assets not owned by the County	<u>(723,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Long-term debt, net, related to capital assets	<u>8,009,388</u>	<u>7,861,959</u>
Net investments in capital assets	<u>\$ 26,905,511</u>	<u>\$ 11,011,309</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Interfund Balance and Activities

Transfers

From the ARPA fund to the General Fund to cover payroll	\$ 329,413
From the ARPA fund to the New Courthouse Project for expenses	1,173,763
From the EDC Capital Reserve Fund to the General Fund to close	50,532
From the General Fund to the Debt Service Fund to cover debt service payments	<u>1,179,283</u>
Total Transfers	<u><u>\$ 2,732,991</u></u>

Due from/to other funds

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount	Purpose
General Fund	Fire District Fund	\$ 17,552	To cover temporary bank overdrafts
General Fund	ABC Store Building	393,228	To cover temporary bank overdrafts
General Fund	Debt Service Fund	<u>265,797</u>	To cover temporary bank overdrafts
Total		<u><u>\$ 676,577</u></u>	

4. Related Organizations

The County's governing board is responsible for appointing the members of the Board of Choanoke Area Development Association, Choanoke Public Transportation Authority, Roanoke River Basin Association, and the Lake Gaston Weed Control Council, but the County's accountability for these organizations does not extend beyond making these appointments.

5. Joint Ventures

The County participates in a joint venture to operate East Carolina Behavioral Health, which serves as an area mental health authority. The County appoints two of the eighteen members to the Board of the Organization. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Organization's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Organization, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2024. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$81,614 to the Organization to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Organization can be obtained from the Organization's office at 144 Community College Road, Ahoskie, North Carolina 27910.

The County also participates in a joint venture to operate the Albemarle Regional Library (the "Library"), which serves a four-county district. The County appoints three members to the ten-member district Library Board. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Library's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2024. In accordance with the intergovernmental agreement between the participating governments, the County appropriated \$156,430 to the Library to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Library can be obtained from the Library's office on 303 West Tryon Street, Winton, North Carolina 27986.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

The County, in conjunction with the Counties of Bertie, Hertford, and Halifax, participates in a joint venture to operate the Choanoke Public Transportation Authority (the "Transportation Authority"). The County appoints three members to the Transportation Authority Board. The Transportation Authority is a joint venture established to aid citizens of the County that do not have other means of transportation. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Transportation Authority because it and the other three governmental entities are legally obligated under the intergovernmental agreement that created the Transportation Authority to honor any deficiencies in the event that proceeds from other default remedies are insufficient. The County made \$25,000 in contributions to the Transportation Authority during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024. Complete financial statements of the Transportation Authority can be obtained from the Transportation Authority's administrative offices at Choanoke Public Transportation Authority, 106 North Main Street, Rich Square, North Carolina 27869.

The County also participates in the Tri-County Airport Authority (the "Airport Authority") with two other local governments (Hertford County and Bertie County). The County appoints three members to the nine-member Board of the Airport Authority. The Airport Authority is a joint venture established to develop, maintain, operate, regulate, and improve the Airport Authority. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Airport Authority's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Airport Authority, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2024. The County appropriated \$25,000 to the Airport Authority to supplement its activities. Complete financial statements for the Tri-County Airport Authority can be obtained from the offices at 140 Tri-County Airport Road, Aulander, North Carolina 27805.

The County also participates in the Halifax-Northampton Regional Airport Authority (the "Regional Airport Authority") with two other local governments (Hertford County and Bertie County). Northampton County appoints two members to the nine-member Board of Regional Airport Authority. The Regional Airport Authority is a joint venture established to develop, maintain, operate, regulate, and improve the Regional Airport. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the Regional Airport Authority's continued existence depends on the participating governments' continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the Regional Airport Authority, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2024. The County appropriated \$25,000 to the Regional Airport Authority to supplement its activities.

6. Joint Governed Organization

The County, in conjunction with five other counties, established the Regional L Council of Governments (the "Council"). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate various funding received from federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$7,952 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024.

7. Summary Disclosure of Significant Commitments and Contingencies

Federal State-Assisted Program

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

The County has a Revolving Loan Fund, which is sourced through the Economic Development Grant funding sources. At June 30, 2024, there were two agreement with a business who had received a loan through this program that were in default.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Notes to the Financial Statements
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

8. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement

In the prior fiscal year, the County received money from the Opioid Settlement. At that time the appropriate accounting and financial reporting guidance was thought to be that for government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange transactions. As such, revenue recognition could only occur when all eligibility requirements were met. The incurrence of qualifying expenditures was among the eligibility requirements. The County did not incur any qualifying expenditures during FY23. Accordingly, no revenue was recognized. See Note E Opioid Settlement Funds for further discussion of this nationwide settlement.

During FY24 the conclusion for the appropriate accounting and financial reporting guidance evolved. Instead of a single approach being applicable to the activity, there was realization that the approach needed to be more nuanced. Based on the facts and circumstances of the different distribution methods of the funds, it was determined that the appropriate guidance is either that for exchange and exchange-like transactions or that for government-mandated or voluntary nonexchange

After reviewing the method through which the County received the resources it was determined that the activity should have followed the guidance for exchange and exchange-like transactions. As a result, it was necessary for the County to record prior period adjustments in FY 24 for a change in accounting principal.

As an exchange/exchange-like transaction the County should have recognized revenue when they obtained a legal claim to the resources. For the opioid settlement the County obtains a claim to the resources on an accrual basis as the settlements are finalized. On the modified accrual basis of accounting the resources must also be measurable and available for revenue recognition to occur.

In the prior year the County received a cash payment of \$101,024. This amount qualified for revenue recognition on both an accrual and modified accrual basis of accounting. It was also necessary to determine if any additional revenue should have been recognized on an accrual basis in FY23. Given that settlements had reached \$26 billion in FY23 it was necessary to determine the portion of that amount related to the County and recognize an additional prior period adjustment for that amount.

Following are the prior period adjustments for this change in accounting principle:

Accrual Basis of Accounting	Governmental Activities
Net position, beginning, as previously reported	\$ 24,739,829
Prior period adjustment - change in accounting principle - County's share of North Carolina's unpaid aggregate settlements through FY23, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts of \$133,175.	1,107,652
Net position, beginning, restated	\$ 25,847,481

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principals.

~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for (LGERS)

~ Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)

~ Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Asset (ROD)

~ Schedule of County Contributions (ROD)

~ Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEOSSA)

~ Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll (LEOSSA)

~ Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Local Government Employees' Retirement System
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (%)	0.14688%	0.15320%	0.15224%	0.15973%	0.17418%
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (\$)	\$ 9,727,858	\$ 8,642,668	\$ 2,334,747	\$ 5,707,833	\$ 4,756,720
Northampton County's covered payroll	\$ 12,620,386	\$ 12,116,040	\$ 11,693,166	\$ 11,782,926	\$ 11,971,960
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	77.08%	71.33%	19.97%	48.44%	39.73%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	82.49%	84.14%	95.51%	88.61%	90.86%
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (%)	0.17383%	0.18169%	0.18416%	0.18460%	0.19200%
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (\$)	\$ 4,123,842	\$ 2,775,720	\$ 3,908,492	\$ 828,608	\$ (1,132,903)
Northampton County's covered payroll	\$ 11,706,739	\$ 11,977,708	\$ 11,455,286	\$ 11,415,786	\$ 11,288,695
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll	35.23%	23.17%	34.12%	7.26%	-10.04%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	92.00%	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%

* The amounts presented for the fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of County Contributions
Local Government Employees' Retirement System
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 1,768,585	\$ 1,550,683	\$ 115,578	\$ 1,193,677	\$ 1,073,893
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	1,768,585	1,550,683	115,578	1,193,677	1,073,893
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>				
County's covered payroll	\$ 13,558,753	\$ 12,620,386	\$ 12,116,040	\$ 11,693,166	\$ 11,782,926
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	13.04%	12.29%	0.95%	10.21%	9.11%
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 946,670	\$ 896,046	\$ 890,761	\$ 780,212	\$ 810,171
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	946,670	896,046	890,761	780,212	810,171
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>				
County's covered payroll	\$ 11,971,960	\$ 11,706,739	\$ 11,977,708	\$ 11,455,286	\$ 11,415,786
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.91%	7.65%	7.44%	6.81%	7.10%

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset)
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (%)	0.14724%	0.13626%	0.10902%	0.12795%	0.13519%
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (\$)	\$ (17,694)	\$ (18,041)	\$ (20,946)	\$ (29,324)	\$ (26,689)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	135.74%	139.04%	156.53%	173.62%	164.11%
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (%)	0.14217%	0.15913%	0.17821%	0.17045%	0.16571%
Northampton County's proportionate share of the net pension (asset) liability (\$)	\$ (23,548)	\$ (27,162)	\$ (33,318)	\$ (39,500)	\$ (37,572)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	153.31%	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%

* The amounts presented for the fiscal year were determined as of June 30.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of County Contributions
Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Northampton County's required contribution	\$ 1,152	\$ 1,314	\$ 1,417	\$ 1,453	\$ 1,225
Contributions in relation to contractually required	<u>1,152</u>	<u>1,314</u>	<u>1,417</u>	<u>1,453</u>	<u>1,225</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>				
	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Northampton County's required contribution	\$ 5,044	\$ 5,046	\$ 3,923	\$ 2,787	\$ 1,364
Contributions in relation to contractually required	<u>5,044</u>	<u>5,046</u>	<u>3,923</u>	<u>2,787</u>	<u>1,364</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>				

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
Last Eight Fiscal Years*

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>	<u>2020</u>
Beginning balance	\$ 740,140	\$ 927,367	\$ 713,172	\$ 460,364
Service Cost	39,630	66,659	73,556	36,572
Interest on the total pension liability	30,954	20,590	13,631	14,796
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(64,917)	(91,548)	169,383	9,618
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	17,620	(158,447)	(28,611)	204,817
Benefit payments	<u>(43,916)</u>	<u>(24,481)</u>	<u>(13,764)</u>	<u>(12,995)</u>
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 719,511</u>	<u>\$ 740,140</u>	<u>\$ 927,367</u>	<u>\$ 713,172</u>
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Beginning balance	\$ 409,801	\$ 371,520	\$ 399,443	\$ 377,621
Service Cost	33,594	34,313	29,751	33,873
Interest on the total pension liability	14,710	11,569	15,210	13,254
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(2,392)	22,762	(95,640)	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	16,007	(19,548)	33,571	(12,588)
Benefit payments	<u>(11,356)</u>	<u>(10,815)</u>	<u>(10,815)</u>	<u>(12,717)</u>
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 460,364</u>	<u>\$ 409,801</u>	<u>\$ 371,520</u>	<u>\$ 399,443</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

*Note: This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
Last Eight Fiscal Years*

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 719,511	\$ 740,140	\$ 927,367	\$ 713,172
Covered payroll	\$ 1,839,046	\$ 1,839,046	\$ 1,888,992	\$ 1,567,779
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	39.12%	40.25%	49.09%	45.49%
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 460,364	\$ 409,801	\$ 371,520	\$ 399,443
Covered payroll	\$ 1,542,516	\$ 1,389,796	\$ 1,276,077	\$ 1,142,943
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	29.85%	29.49%	29.11%	34.95%

Notes to the schedules:

Northampton County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

*Note: This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios
Last Seven Fiscal Years*

	<u>2024</u>	<u>2023</u>	<u>2022</u>	<u>2021</u>
Total OPEB Liability				
Service cost	\$ 218,276	\$ 526,495	\$ 503,694	\$ 434,386
Interest	584,872	498,254	469,022	699,809
Changes of benefit terms	-	(3,699)	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(88,707)	(2,795,343)	100,768	(3,320,027)
Changes of assumptions	(286,585)	(4,075,843)	1,168,731	3,859,108
Benefit payments	(428,438)	(347,715)	(492,267)	(534,670)
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>(582)</u>	<u>(6,197,851)</u>	<u>1,749,948</u>	<u>1,138,606</u>
Total OPEB liability - beginning	16,515,889	22,713,740	20,963,792	19,825,186
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 16,515,307</u>	<u>\$ 16,515,889</u>	<u>\$22,713,740</u>	<u>\$ 20,963,792</u>
Covered payroll	\$ 9,448,517	\$ 9,448,517	\$11,132,564	\$ 11,132,564
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	174.79%	174.80%	204.03%	188.31%
	<u>2020</u>	<u>2019</u>	<u>2018</u>	
Service cost	\$ 385,258	\$ 562,847	\$ 647,941	
Interest	686,390	677,618	608,828	
Differences between expected and actual experience	33,130	(1,161,216)	56,659	
Changes of assumptions	1,289,091	(1,066,142)	(2,145,021)	
Benefit payments	(423,308)	(382,050)	(340,860)	
Net change in total OPEB liability	<u>1,970,561</u>	<u>(1,368,943)</u>	<u>(1,172,453)</u>	
Total OPEB liability - beginning	17,854,625	19,223,568	20,396,021	
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 19,825,186</u>	<u>\$ 17,854,625</u>	<u>\$19,223,568</u>	
Covered payroll	\$ 10,972,849	\$ 10,972,849	\$11,358,156	
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	180.67%	162.72%	169.25%	

Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2018	3.56%
2019	3.89%
2020	3.50%
2021	2.21%
2022	2.16%
2023	3.54%
2024	3.65%

*Note: This schedule is intended to show information for 10 years. Additional years will be displayed as they become available.

GENERAL FUND

The General Fund accounts for resources traditionally associated with government that are not required legally or by sound financial management to be accounted for in other funds.

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Actual Consolidated
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024			Total
	General Fund	Revaluation Fund	Revolving Loan Fund	
Revenues:				
Ad Valorem Taxes	\$ 23,220,885	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 23,220,885
Other Taxes and licenses	4,536,759	-	-	4,536,759
Unrestricted intergovernmental	92,293	-	-	92,293
Restricted intergovernmental	8,549,772	-	-	8,549,772
Permits and fees	254,903	-	-	254,903
Sales and services	3,292,811	-	-	3,292,811
Investment earnings	1,406,921	238	91	1,407,250
Special project revenue	2,820	-	-	2,820
Miscellaneous	603,747	-	11,027	614,774
Total Revenues	<u>41,960,911</u>	<u>238</u>	<u>11,118</u>	<u>41,972,267</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General Government	7,651,676	47,906	-	7,699,582
Public Safety	12,355,982	-	-	12,355,982
Transportation	63,000	-	-	63,000
Environmental protection	124,000	-	-	124,000
Economic and physical development	797,563	-	-	797,563
Human Services	12,355,182	-	-	12,355,182
Cultural and recreational	710,625	-	-	710,625
Education	6,271,993	-	-	6,271,993
Debt Service:				
Principal	257,362	-	-	257,362
Interest	21,395	-	-	21,395
Total Expenditures	<u>40,608,778</u>	<u>47,906</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,656,684</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>1,352,133</u>	<u>(47,668)</u>	<u>11,118</u>	<u>1,315,583</u>
Other financing Sources (uses)				
Transfers (to) from funds	(1,059,338)	-	-	(1,059,338)
Proceeds from Lease Liabilities	130,494	-	-	130,494
Sale of Capital Assets	41,747	-	-	41,747
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(887,097)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(887,097)</u>
Net change in fund balances	465,036	(47,668)	11,118	428,486
Fund Balance				
Beginning of year- July 1	<u>27,928,859</u>	<u>206,328</u>	<u>364,997</u>	<u>28,500,184</u>
End of year- June 30	<u>\$ 28,393,895</u>	<u>\$ 158,660</u>	<u>\$ 376,115</u>	<u>\$ 28,928,670</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Ad valorem Taxes			
Taxes	\$ 23,851,063	\$ 22,933,303	\$ (917,760)
Penalties and interest	334,242	287,582	(46,660)
Total	<u>24,185,305</u>	<u>23,220,885</u>	<u>(964,420)</u>
Other Taxes and Licenses			
Privilege License	673	1,155	482
Local option sales tax	3,556,629	4,451,860	895,231
Excise tax	83,120	71,040	(12,080)
Hold harmless	113,480	9,198	(104,282)
Utility franchise tax	6,000	3,506	(2,494)
Total	<u>3,759,902</u>	<u>4,536,759</u>	<u>776,857</u>
Unrestricted Intergovernmental Revenues			
Beer and wine	98,000	92,293	(5,707)
Total	<u>98,000</u>	<u>92,293</u>	<u>(5,707)</u>
Restricted Intergovernmental Revenues			
Federal and state grants	11,443,512	8,469,422	(2,974,090)
Court facilities fees	16,500	17,145	645
Fines and forfeitures	45,000	58,689	13,689
ABC bottles taxes	4,900	4,516	(384)
Total	<u>11,509,912</u>	<u>8,549,772</u>	<u>(2,960,140)</u>
Permits and Fees			
Building permits	215,400	140,654	(74,746)
Register of Deeds	61,500	74,749	13,249
Other fees	48,560	39,500	(9,060)
Total	<u>325,460</u>	<u>254,903</u>	<u>(70,557)</u>
Sales and Services			
Court costs and fees	12,500	13,885	1,385
Jail fees	17,500	8,273	(9,227)
Ambulance and rescue squad fees	1,689,400	1,559,961	(129,439)
Sheriff fees	60,461	70,166	9,705
Health department fees	1,072,100	954,310	(117,790)
Inmate housing fees	239,000	206,940	(32,060)
Wellness Center fees	7,500	8,890	1,390
Other	609,400	470,386	(139,014)
Total	<u>3,707,861</u>	<u>3,292,811</u>	<u>(415,050)</u>
Interest on investments	534,000	1,406,921	872,921
Special Project Revenue			
Fees and Reimbursements	10,000	2,820	(7,180)
Total	<u>10,000</u>	<u>2,820</u>	<u>(7,180)</u>

(continued)

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Miscellaneous			
Reimbursements	84,000	-	(84,000)
Miscellaneous DSS	174,960	235,423	60,463
Other	153,873	368,324	214,451
Total	<u>412,833</u>	<u>603,747</u>	<u>190,914</u>
Total Revenues	<u>44,543,273</u>	<u>41,960,911</u>	<u>(2,582,362)</u>
Expenditures			
General Government:			
Governing Body			
Salaries and employee benefits	55,859	55,774	85
Other operating expenditures	57,000	56,296	704
Total	<u>112,859</u>	<u>112,070</u>	<u>789</u>
Administration			
Salaries and employee benefits	354,195	338,958	15,237
Other operating expenditures	210,528	380,391	(169,863)
Capital Outlay	2,170,183	1,494,247	675,936
Total	<u>2,734,906</u>	<u>2,213,596</u>	<u>521,310</u>
Human Resources			
Salaries and employee benefits	242,506	238,492	4,014
Other operating expenditures	66,725	7,867	58,858
Total	<u>309,231</u>	<u>246,359</u>	<u>62,872</u>
Finance			
Salaries and employee benefits	561,229	537,103	24,126
Other operating expenditures	580,510	575,713	4,797
Total	<u>1,141,739</u>	<u>1,112,816</u>	<u>28,923</u>
Hospitalization- Retirees			
Other operating expenditures	509,560	508,540	1,020
Total	<u>509,560</u>	<u>508,540</u>	<u>1,020</u>
Taxes			
Salaries and employee benefits	553,365	526,337	27,028
Other operating expenditures	266,157	246,548	19,609
Capital Outlay	14,698	-	14,698
Total	<u>834,220</u>	<u>772,885</u>	<u>61,335</u>
Land Records			
Salaries and employee benefits	204,493	134,134	70,359
Other operating expenditures	29,409	20,276	9,133
Total	<u>233,902</u>	<u>154,410</u>	<u>79,492</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Legal			
Other operating expenditures	150,375	121,934	28,441
Total	<u>150,375</u>	<u>121,934</u>	<u>28,441</u>
Court Facilities			
Other operating expenditures	3,000	625	2,375
Total	<u>3,000</u>	<u>625</u>	<u>2,375</u>
Elections			
Salaries and employee benefits	239,510	221,582	17,928
Other operating expenditures	95,245	87,838	-
Capital Outlay	5,500	-	-
Total	<u>340,255</u>	<u>309,420</u>	<u>17,928</u>
Register of Deeds			
Salaries	197,163	163,025	34,138
Other operating expenditures	90,797	39,228	51,569
Total	<u>287,960</u>	<u>202,253</u>	<u>85,707</u>
Public Buildings			
Salaries and employee benefits	691,633	645,827	45,806
Other operating expenditures	559,816	581,013	(21,197)
Capital Outlay	151,130	141,317	9,813
Total	<u>1,402,579</u>	<u>1,368,157</u>	<u>34,422</u>
Management Information Systems			
Salaries and employee benefits	132,056	-	132,056
Other operating expenditures	356,995	438,958	(81,963)
Capital Outlay	-	(9,821)	9,821
Total	<u>489,051</u>	<u>429,137</u>	<u>59,914</u>
Central Garage			
Salaries and employee benefits	62,057	60,481	1,576
Other Operating expenditures	65,051	42,340	22,711
Total	<u>127,108</u>	<u>102,821</u>	<u>22,711</u>
Central Stores			
Other operating expenditures	15,000	(3,347)	18,347
Total	<u>15,000</u>	<u>(3,347)</u>	<u>18,347</u>
Total General Government	<u>8,957,494</u>	<u>7,651,676</u>	<u>1,025,586</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Public safety:			
Sheriff			
Salaries	3,093,884	2,944,641	149,243
Other operating expenditures	581,383	494,562	86,821
Capital Outlay	294,471	523,163	(228,692)
Total	<u>3,969,738</u>	<u>3,962,366</u>	<u>7,372</u>
Sheriff- School Rescue Officer			
Salaries	357,306	224,605	132,701
Other operating expenditures	17,300	10,584	6,716
Total	<u>374,606</u>	<u>235,189</u>	<u>139,417</u>
Sheriff-Execution Account			
Other operating expenditures	13,000	4,342	8,658
Total	<u>13,000</u>	<u>4,342</u>	<u>8,658</u>
Jail			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,330,810	1,161,753	169,057
Other operating expenditures	953,936	638,946	314,990
Capital Outlay	30,160	25,549	4,611
Total	<u>2,314,906</u>	<u>1,826,248</u>	<u>488,658</u>
Emergency Communications			
Salaries and employee benefits	1,026,059	985,534	40,525
Other operating expenditures	98,444	69,986	28,458
Total	<u>1,124,503</u>	<u>1,055,520</u>	<u>68,983</u>
Emergency Management			
Salaries	178,148	145,410	32,738
Other operating expenditures	30,990	22,414	8,576
Capital Outlay	28,387	9,314	19,073
Total	<u>237,525</u>	<u>177,138</u>	<u>60,387</u>
Fire			
Assistance to local departments	56,850	66,650	(9,800)
Contribution to N.C. Forestry	134,741	123,945	10,796
Total	<u>191,591</u>	<u>190,595</u>	<u>996</u>
Building Inspections			
Salaries and employee benefit	133,754	145,831	(12,077)
Other operating expenditures	126,628	95,106	31,522
Capital Outlay	2,490	-	2,490
Total	<u>262,872</u>	<u>240,937</u>	<u>21,935</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Medical examiner			
Contracted services	10,000	-	10,000
Total	<u>10,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Ambulance Service			
Salaries and employee benefits	3,923,786	3,922,817	969
Other operating expenditures	612,539	497,480	115,059
Assistance to local rescue units	25,600	17,266	8,334
Capital Outlay	46,611	45,839	772
Total	<u>4,608,536</u>	<u>4,483,402</u>	<u>125,134</u>
Animal Control			
Salaries and employee benefits	145,242	104,301	40,941
Other operating expenditures	110,650	74,297	36,353
Capital Outlay	2,090	1,647	443
Total	<u>257,982</u>	<u>180,245</u>	<u>77,737</u>
Total Public Safety	<u>13,365,259</u>	<u>12,355,982</u>	<u>1,009,277</u>
Transportation			
Contribution to Tri-County Airport, Regional Airport, and Choanoke PTA	63,000	63,000	-
Total Transportation	<u>63,000</u>	<u>63,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Environmental Protection			
Contribution to Lake Gaston weed control	118,000	118,000	-
Drainage and watershed protection	6,000	6,000	-
Total Environmental Protection	<u>124,000</u>	<u>124,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Economic and Physical Development:			
Planning and zoning			
Salaries and employee benefits	174,604	136,049	38,555
Other operating expenditures	10,730	692	10,038
Total	<u>185,334</u>	<u>136,741</u>	<u>48,593</u>
Economic Development			
Salaries and employee benefits	146,778	217,949	(71,171)
Other operating expenditures	106,440	15,160	91,280
COG membership dues	8,012	7,952	60
Contribution to Chamber of Commerce	16,163	16,085	78
Contribution to CADA	25,000	25,000	-
Miscellaneous contributions	9,000	600	8,400
Total	<u>311,393</u>	<u>282,746</u>	<u>28,647</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Economic Development Pass-Through Grants			
Other operating expenditures	20,000	20,000	-
Total	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Cooperative Extension			
Salaries and employee benefits	314,550	259,622	54,928
Other operating expenditures	27,598	14,220	13,378
Total	<u>342,148</u>	<u>273,842</u>	<u>68,306</u>
YESS Mini-Society Grant			
Other operating expenditures	221	-	221
Total	<u>221</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>221</u>
Soil and Water Conservation			
Salaries and employee benefits	117,248	78,734	38,514
Other operating expenditures	11,613	5,500	6,113
Total	<u>128,861</u>	<u>84,234</u>	<u>44,627</u>
AgCarolina FC Grant			
Other operating expenditures	2,434	-	2,434
Total	<u>2,434</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,434</u>
Total Economic and Physical Development	<u>990,391</u>	<u>797,563</u>	<u>192,828</u>
Human services:			
Health			
Salaries and employee benefits	732,362	685,787	46,575
Other operating expenditures	194,282	136,788	57,494
Capital Outlay	8,667	-	8,667
Total	<u>935,311</u>	<u>822,575</u>	<u>112,736</u>
Communicable Disease			
Salaries and employee benefits	40,698	21,309	19,389
Other operating expenditures	7,094	1,808	5,286
Total	<u>47,792</u>	<u>23,117</u>	<u>24,675</u>
Kate B. Reynolds Grant			
Salaries and employee benefits	60,459	36,137	24,322
Other operating expenditures	57,904	47,391	10,513
Capital Outlay	1,045	-	1,045
Total	<u>119,408</u>	<u>83,528</u>	<u>35,880</u>
Immunization Program			
Salaries and employee benefits	27,464	20,231	7,233
Other operating expenditures	2,300	1,645	655
Total	<u>29,764</u>	<u>21,876</u>	<u>7,888</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Restaurant Heart Health			
Operating expenditures	1,123	646	477
Total	<u>1,123</u>	<u>646</u>	<u>477</u>
Tuberculosis Program			
Salaries and employee benefits	35,691	28,280	7,411
Other operating expenditures	9,716	7,019	2,697
Total	<u>45,407</u>	<u>35,299</u>	<u>10,108</u>
Health-Jail Site Testing			
Salaries and employee benefits	65,575	64,793	782
Other operating expenditures	2,600	2,258	342
Total	<u>68,175</u>	<u>67,051</u>	<u>1,124</u>
Pregnancy Care Management			
Salaries and employee benefits	70,140	69,963	177
Other operating expenditures	4,388	4,141	247
Total	<u>74,528</u>	<u>74,104</u>	<u>424</u>
School Nurse Program			
Salaries and employees benefits	150,000	150,000	-
Total	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Healthy Communities			
Salaries and employees benefits	34,699	28,398	6,301
Other operating expenditures	6,635	4,355	2,280
Total	<u>41,334</u>	<u>32,753</u>	<u>8,581</u>
Health- STD Prevention			
Other operating expenditures	100	42	58
Total	<u>100</u>	<u>42</u>	<u>58</u>
Home Health			
Salaries and employee benefit	742,569	550,903	191,666
Other operating expenditures	396,361	337,380	58,981
Total	<u>1,138,930</u>	<u>888,283</u>	<u>250,647</u>
Child Health			
Salaries and employee benefit	125,613	108,101	17,512
Other operating expenditures	33,940	28,374	5,566
Total	<u>159,553</u>	<u>136,475</u>	<u>23,078</u>
Child Service Coordination			
Salaries and employee benefit	48,184	47,302	882
Other operating expenditures	1,613	1,010	603
Total	<u>49,797</u>	<u>48,312</u>	<u>1,485</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Maternal Child Health			
Salaries and employee benefit	98,597	69,750	28,847
Other operating expenditures	21,624	13,115	8,509
Total	<u>120,221</u>	<u>82,865</u>	<u>37,356</u>
Family Planning			
Salaries and employee benefit	241,815	230,837	10,978
Other operating expenditures	51,903	29,590	22,313
Total	<u>293,718</u>	<u>260,427</u>	<u>33,291</u>
Health Promotions- Clinical (adult)			
Salaries and employee benefit	47,086	32,532	14,554
Other operating expenditures	22,250	15,417	6,833
Total	<u>69,336</u>	<u>47,949</u>	<u>21,387</u>
Health-Head Start			
Salaries and employee benefit	38,316	37,805	511
Other operating expenditures	1,657	1,257	400
Total	<u>39,973</u>	<u>39,062</u>	<u>911</u>
Women, Infants, and Children			
Salaries and employee benefit	109,949	104,407	5,542
Other operating expenditures	16,257	9,812	6,445
Total	<u>126,206</u>	<u>114,219</u>	<u>11,987</u>
Peer Counseling			
Salaries and employee benefit	18,716	8,681	10,035
Other operating expenditures	1,900	967	933
Total	<u>20,616</u>	<u>9,648</u>	<u>10,968</u>
Bio-Terrorism Grant			
Salaries and employee benefit	25,404	25,051	353
Other operating expenditures	8,376	5,563	2,813
Total	<u>33,780</u>	<u>30,614</u>	<u>3,166</u>
Environmental Health			
Salaries and employee benefit	338,535	232,577	105,958
Other operating expenditures	42,475	18,902	23,573
Capital outlay	2,942	13,662	(10,720)
Total	<u>383,952</u>	<u>265,141</u>	<u>118,811</u>
Home Delivered Meals			
Other operating expenditures	1,523	1,642	(119)
Total	<u>1,523</u>	<u>1,642</u>	<u>(119)</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
AIDS Control			
Other operating expenditures	500	435	65
Total	<u>500</u>	<u>435</u>	<u>65</u>
COVID-19 Enhancing Detection			
Salaries and employee benefits	19,337	19,337	-
Capital outlay	2,000	2,000	-
Total	<u>21,337</u>	<u>21,337</u>	<u>-</u>
COVID-19 Vaccination			
Salaries and employee benefits	42,192	42,069	123
Other operating expenditures	6,040	5,899	141
Capital outlay	3,876	3,611	265
Total	<u>52,108</u>	<u>51,579</u>	<u>529</u>
APRA Mini Grant			
Other operating expenditures	20,700	20,700	-
Total	<u>20,700</u>	<u>20,700</u>	<u>-</u>
Communicable Diseases - Pan Rec			
Salaries and employee benefits	16,983	11,268	5,715
Other operating expenditures	14,928	4,818	10,110
Capital outlay	31,409	38,410	(7,001)
Total	<u>63,320</u>	<u>54,496</u>	<u>8,824</u>
School Site Influenza Project			
Salaries and employee benefits	54,632	50,303	4,329
Other operating expenditures	96,599	3,834	92,765
Capital outlay	2,196	32,630	(30,434)
Total	<u>153,427</u>	<u>86,767</u>	<u>66,660</u>
TSF ARPA Health Services			
Other operating expenditures	50,000	-	50,000
Total	<u>50,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total Health	<u>4,311,939</u>	<u>3,470,942</u>	<u>840,997</u>
Mental Health			
Contribution to mental health	81,614	81,614	-
Total	<u>81,614</u>	<u>81,614</u>	<u>-</u>
Aging			
Salaries and employee benefits	181,185	180,572	613
Other operating expenditures	206,066	186,431	19,635
Total	<u>387,251</u>	<u>367,003</u>	<u>20,248</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Veterans Assistance			
Salaries and employee benefits	35,941	37,257	(1,316)
Other operating expenditures	10,125	7,902	2,223
Total	<u>46,066</u>	<u>45,159</u>	<u>907</u>
Community Based Alternatives			
Other operating expenditures	127,348	121,884	5,464
Total	<u>127,348</u>	<u>121,884</u>	<u>5,464</u>
Social Services:			
Administration			
Salaries and employee benefits	4,781,785	4,292,110	489,675
Other operating expenditures	4,018,646	3,349,919	668,727
Capital outlay	10,000	-	10,000
Total	<u>8,810,431</u>	<u>7,642,029</u>	<u>1,168,402</u>
Program Expenditures			
Federal and State Expenditures			
AFDC-FC	56,245	48,174	8,071
Crisis fuel	188,755	7,968	180,787
Board home	23,378	20,214	3,164
CAP/DA federal and State expenditures	3,500	2,262	1,238
Child Daycare	16,016	16,097	(81)
Special adoption assistance	56,310	-	56,310
Total federal and state expenditures	<u>344,204</u>	<u>94,715</u>	<u>249,489</u>
County Expenditures			
Medicaid	38,136	-	38,136
Aid to blind	2,413	3,625	(1,212)
OAA/AD	312,847	223,019	89,828
AFDC-FC	11,502	10,459	1,043
General assistance	24,535	18,982	5,553
Board income	23,378	22,377	1,001
Food stamp issuance	6,926	5,414	1,512
IV-E adoption assistance	25,945	17,568	8,377
Low income energy assistance	386,513	16,589	369,924
ARPA - SNAP	3,008	3,011	(3)
Other	211,782	210,792	990
Total County Expenditures	<u>1,046,985</u>	<u>531,836</u>	<u>515,149</u>
Total Social Services	<u>10,201,620</u>	<u>8,268,580</u>	<u>1,933,040</u>
Total Human Services	<u>15,155,838</u>	<u>12,355,182</u>	<u>2,800,656</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Cultural and Recreational			
Recreation			
Salaries and employee benefits	431,917	437,037	(5,120)
Other operating expenditures	62,622	52,812	9,810
Capital Outlay	27,700	27,152	548
Total	<u>522,239</u>	<u>517,001</u>	<u>5,238</u>
Libraries			
Contribution to regional library	156,430	156,430	-
Total	<u>156,430</u>	<u>156,430</u>	<u>-</u>
Northampton Cultural Arts			
Cultural	39,877	29,694	10,183
Total	<u>39,877</u>	<u>29,694</u>	<u>10,183</u>
Museums			
Contribution to museums	7,500	7,500	-
Total	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Cultural and Recreational	<u>726,046</u>	<u>710,625</u>	<u>15,421</u>
Education:			
Public School- current expenses	3,780,000	3,780,000	-
Public School- capital outlay	1,948,000	1,948,000	-
Public Schools- Fines and Forfeitures	-	71,993	(71,993)
Community College-current	472,000	472,000	-
Total Education	<u>6,200,000</u>	<u>6,271,993</u>	<u>(71,993)</u>
Debt service:			
Principal	257,362	257,362	-
Interest payments	(247,804)	21,395	(269,199)
Total debt service	<u>9,558</u>	<u>278,757</u>	<u>(269,199)</u>
Total expenditures	<u>45,591,586</u>	<u>40,608,778</u>	<u>4,702,576</u>
Revenue over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,048,313)</u>	<u>1,352,133</u>	<u>2,400,446</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers to other funds			
Solid Waste Fund	-	(260,000)	(260,000)
Debt Service Fund	(1,407,671)	(1,179,283)	228,388
Transfers in			
ARPA Fund	-	329,413	329,413
Capital Project Funds	-	50,532	50,532
Intrafund transfers:			
Revaluation fund	(50,000)	-	50,000
Proceeds from lease liabilities	-	130,494	130,494
Loan proceeds	-	-	-
Sale of Capital Assets	(13,200)	41,747	54,947
Appropriated fund balance	2,535,782	-	(2,535,782)
Contingency	(16,598)	-	16,598
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,048,313</u>	<u>(887,097)</u>	<u>(1,935,410)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	465,036	<u>\$ 465,036</u>
Fund balance- July 1		<u>27,928,859</u>	
Fund balance- June 30		<u>\$ 28,393,895</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Revaluation Fund
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Interest on investments	\$ -	\$ 238	\$ 238
Expenditures:			
General government:			
Other operating expenditures	50,000	47,906	2,094
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(50,000)	(47,668)	(1,856)
Other financing sources (uses):			
Transfer in (out)	50,000	-	(50,000)
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(47,668)</u>	<u>\$ (47,668)</u>
Fund balance, beginning		<u>206,328</u>	
Fund balance, ending		<u>\$ 158,660</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Revolving Loan Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures
And Changes in Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Interest on Investments	\$ 7,000	\$ 91	\$ (6,909)
Payment - Interest	-	11,027	11,027
Payment - Principal	-	1,114	1,114
Total revenues	<u>106,000</u>	<u>12,232</u>	<u>(93,768)</u>
Expenditures:			
Economic and Physical Development Industrial Assistance	<u>300,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>300,000</u>
Revenues Over (Under) Expenditures	<u>(194,000)</u>	<u>12,232</u>	<u>206,232</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfer from other funds	900,000	-	(900,000)
Transfers to other funds	<u>(1,114,497)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,114,497</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>194,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(194,000)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>12,232</u>	<u>\$ 12,232</u>
Reconciling Items:			
Debt payments are reclassified against accounts receivable balance		<u>(1,114)</u>	
Total Reconciling Items		(1,114)	
Current year change in fund balance		11,118	
Beginning of year- July 1		<u>364,997</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u>\$ 376,115</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
New Courthouse Project Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental					
NC OSBM	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 7,388,035	\$ 5,573,805	\$ 12,961,840	\$ (1,038,160)
Total revenue	<u>14,000,000</u>	<u>7,388,035</u>	<u>5,573,805</u>	<u>12,961,840</u>	<u>(1,038,160)</u>
Expenditures:					
Land acquisition	665,000	619,807	-	619,807	45,193
Construction	10,775,500	6,320,159	6,057,970	12,378,129	(1,602,629)
Architecture & engineering	941,150	429,571	73,463	503,034	438,116
Furniture, Fixtures and Equipment	500,000	18,498	616,135	634,633	(134,633)
Reserve	793,350	-	-	-	793,350
Contingency	325,000	-	-	-	325,000
Total expenditures	<u>14,000,000</u>	<u>7,388,035</u>	<u>6,747,568</u>	<u>14,135,603</u>	<u>(135,603)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	-	(1,173,763)	(1,173,763)	(902,557)
Other financing sources (uses)					
Transfer from ARPA fund	-	-	1,173,763	1,173,763	(1,173,763)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,173,763</u>	<u>1,173,763</u>	<u>(1,173,763)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ (1,173,763)</u>	<u>\$ (1,173,763)</u>
FUND BALANCE					
Beginning of year-July 1			-		
End of year- June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

Northampton County, North Carolina
Special Revenue Fund
American Rescue Plan Fund
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual
From Inception and For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:					
ARP Coronavirus Grant	\$ 3,083,901	\$ 973,569	\$ 1,536,175	\$ 2,509,744	\$ (574,157)
Investment Income	-	2,594	5,777	8,371	8,371
Total revenues	<u>3,083,901</u>	<u>976,163</u>	<u>1,541,952</u>	<u>2,518,115</u>	<u>(565,786)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers to:					
General Fund	-	(588,752)	(329,413)	(918,165)	(918,165)
Courthouse Project Fund	(3,083,901)	-	(1,173,763)	(1,173,763)	1,910,138
Fire Departments	-	-	(33,000)	(33,000)	(33,000)
Emergency Telephone System Fund	-	(113,567)	-	(113,567)	(113,567)
Water and Sewer Fund	-	(174,150)	-	(174,150)	(174,150)
Garysburg Water and Sewer Fund	-	(97,100)	-	(97,100)	(97,100)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>(3,083,901)</u>	<u>(973,569)</u>	<u>(1,536,176)</u>	<u>(2,509,745)</u>	<u>574,156</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,594</u>	5,776	<u>\$ 8,370</u>	<u>\$ 8,370</u>
FUND BALANCE					
Beginning of year-July 1			<u>2,594</u>		
End of year- June 30			<u>\$ 8,370</u>		

NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Special Revenue Funds are used to account for specific revenues that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purpose.

- **Mid-Atlantic Distribution Park Fund**
- **Emergency Telephone (911) Fund**
- **Fire District Fund**
- **Solar Farm Trust Fund**
- **COVID Relief Fund**
- **Representative Payee Fund**
- **Rescue Squad Fund**
- **Opioid Settlement Fund**

Capital Project Fund

Capital Project Fund are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities and equipment.

- **Enviva Infrastructure Project Fund**
- **Capital Reserve Fund**
- **Ambulance Capital Reserve Fund**
- **EDC Capital Reserve Fund**
- **Public Schools Building Fund**
- **EDC REEP Project Fund**
- **NCCAR Access Road Project Fund**
- **ABC Store Building**

Debt Service Fund

- **Debt Service Fund**

Northampton County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Governmental Funds
June 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Debt Service Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 671,700	\$ 208,514	\$ -	\$ 880,214
Taxes receivable (net)	76,334	-	-	76,334
Accounts receivable (net)	455,613	-	-	455,613
Restricted cash	314,929	332,778	-	647,707
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,518,576</u>	<u>\$ 541,292</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,059,868</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances:				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued	\$ 180,400	\$ 171,640	\$ -	\$ 352,040
Due to other funds	17,552	393,228	265,797	676,577
Unspent grant proceeds	12,829	-	-	12,829
Total liabilities	<u>210,781</u>	<u>564,868</u>	<u>265,797</u>	<u>1,041,446</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Tax receivable	<u>76,334</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76,334</u>
Fund balances:				
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State statute	455,613	-	-	455,613
Restricted, other	407,536	-	-	407,536
Committed:				
Committed, other	-	369,652	-	369,652
Assigned:				
Assigned, other	522,698	-	-	522,698
Unassigned	<u>(154,386)</u>	<u>(393,228)</u>	<u>(265,797)</u>	<u>(813,411)</u>
Total fund balances	<u>1,231,461</u>	<u>(23,576)</u>	<u>(265,797)</u>	<u>942,088</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,518,576</u>	<u>\$ 541,292</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,059,868</u>

Northampton, North Carolina
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
Non-Major Governmental Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds	Capital Project Funds	Debt Service Fund	Total Non-Major Governmental Funds
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 1,125,618	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,125,618
Restricted intergovernmental	660,561	1,378,103	-	2,038,664
Sales and services	394,742	-	-	394,742
Investment earnings	851	285	-	1,136
Miscellaneous	31,548	-	-	31,548
Total revenues	<u>2,213,320</u>	<u>1,378,388</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,591,708</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Public safety	1,967,030	-	-	1,967,030
Economic and physical development	-	393,228	-	393,228
Education	-	1,339,965	-	1,339,965
Debt Service:				
Principal	-	-	847,200	847,200
Interest	-	-	338,705	338,705
Total expenditures	<u>1,967,030</u>	<u>1,733,193</u>	<u>1,185,905</u>	<u>4,886,128</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>246,290</u>	<u>(354,805)</u>	<u>(1,185,905)</u>	<u>(1,294,420)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Transfers in (out)	33,000	(50,532)	1,179,283	1,161,751
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>33,000</u>	<u>(50,532)</u>	<u>1,179,283</u>	<u>1,161,751</u>
Net change in fund balance	279,290	(405,337)	(6,622)	(132,669)
Fund balances, beginning	952,171	381,761	(259,175)	1,074,757
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 1,231,461</u>	<u>\$ (23,576)</u>	<u>\$ (265,797)</u>	<u>\$ 942,088</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Special Revenue Fund
June 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds								Total
	Mid-Atlantic Distribution Park Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire District Fund	Solar Farm Trust Fund	COVID Relief Fund	Representative Payee Fund	Rescue Squad Fund	Opioid Settlement Fund	
Assets:									
Current Assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 269,705	\$ 43,556	\$ -	\$ 252,993	\$ 12,829	\$ 33,800	\$ 58,817	\$ -	\$ 671,700
Restricted cash and cash equivalents	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	314,929	314,929
Accounts receivable	-	446,656	8,957	-	-	-	-	-	455,613
Opioid Settlement Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	915,136	915,136
Taxes Receivable	-	-	76,334	-	-	-	-	-	76,334
Total assets	<u>\$ 269,705</u>	<u>\$ 490,212</u>	<u>\$ 85,291</u>	<u>\$ 252,993</u>	<u>\$ 12,829</u>	<u>\$ 33,800</u>	<u>\$ 58,817</u>	<u>\$ 1,230,065</u>	<u>\$ 2,433,712</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances:									
Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ 159,633	\$ 20,757	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 10	\$ -	\$ 180,400
Due to other funds	-	-	17,552	-	-	-	-	-	17,552
Unspent CARES funds	-	-	-	-	12,829	-	-	-	12,829
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>159,633</u>	<u>38,309</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,829</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>210,781</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:									
Taxes Receivable	-	-	76,334	-	-	-	-	-	76,334
Opioid Settlement Receivable	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	915,136	915,136
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>76,334</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>915,136</u>	<u>991,470</u>
Fund Balances:									
Restricted:									
Stabilization by State Statute	-	446,656	8,957	-	-	-	-	-	455,613
Restricted, other	-	-	-	-	-	33,800	58,807	314,929	407,536
Assigned:									
Assigned, other	269,705	-	-	252,993	-	-	-	-	522,698
Unassigned	-	(116,077)	(38,309)	-	-	-	-	-	(154,386)
Total fund balances	<u>269,705</u>	<u>330,579</u>	<u>(29,352)</u>	<u>252,993</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,800</u>	<u>58,807</u>	<u>314,929</u>	<u>1,231,461</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ 269,705</u>	<u>\$ 490,212</u>	<u>\$ 85,291</u>	<u>\$ 252,993</u>	<u>\$ 12,829</u>	<u>\$ 33,800</u>	<u>\$ 58,817</u>	<u>\$ 1,230,065</u>	<u>\$ 2,433,712</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Special Revenue Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Special Revenue Funds									
	Mid-Atlantic Distribution Park Fund	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Fire District Fund	Solar Farm Trust Fund	COVID Relief Fund	Representative Payee Fund	Rescue Squad Fund	American Rescue Plan Fund	Opioid Settlement Fund	Total
Revenues:										
Ad valorem taxes	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,125,618	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,125,618
Restricted intergovernmental	-	446,656	-	-	-	-	1,536,175	213,905	660,561	
Sales and service	-	159,908	-	(50,000)	-	-	284,834	-	394,742	
Investment earnings	-	163	-	688	-	-	5,777	-	851	
Miscellaneous	31,548	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,548	
Total revenues	<u>31,548</u>	<u>606,727</u>	<u>1,125,618</u>	<u>(49,312)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>284,834</u>	<u>1,541,952</u>	<u>213,905</u>	<u>2,213,320</u>
Expenditures:										
Public safety	-	638,865	1,150,122	-	-	-	178,043	-	-	1,967,030
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>638,865</u>	<u>1,150,122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>178,043</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,967,030</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)										
Transfers in (out)	-	-	33,000	-	-	-	-	(1,536,176)	-	33,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,536,176)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,000</u>
Net change in fund balances	31,548	(32,138)	8,496	(49,312)	-	-	106,791	5,776	213,905	279,290
Fund balances, beginning	<u>238,157</u>	<u>362,717</u>	<u>(37,848)</u>	<u>302,305</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>33,800</u>	<u>(47,984)</u>	<u>2,594</u>	<u>101,024</u>	<u>952,171</u>
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ 269,705</u>	<u>\$ 330,579</u>	<u>\$ (29,352)</u>	<u>\$ 252,993</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 33,800</u>	<u>\$ 58,807</u>	<u>\$ 8,370</u>	<u>\$ 314,929</u>	<u>\$ 1,231,461</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Mid-Atlantic Distribution Park
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Miscellaneous	\$ 285,664	\$ 31,548	\$ (254,116)
Total revenues	<u>285,664</u>	<u>31,548</u>	<u>(254,116)</u>
Expenditures			
Economic and physical development	1,457,664	-	1,457,664
Total expenditures	<u>1,457,664</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,457,664</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(1,172,000)</u>	<u>31,548</u>	<u>1,203,548</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Long-term debt issued	1,200,000	-	(1,200,000)
Transfers in (out)	(55,000)	-	55,000
Transfers-intrafund	27,000	-	(27,000)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,172,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,172,000)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>31,548</u>	<u>\$ 31,548</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Fund Balance- July 1		<u>238,157</u>	
Fund Balance- June 30		<u>\$ 269,705</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Emergency Telephone System
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Telephone surcharge	\$ 213,600	\$ 159,908	\$ (53,692)
Investment earnings	-	163	163
Restricted intergovernmental grant		446,656	446,656
Total revenues	<u>213,600</u>	<u>606,727</u>	<u>393,127</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Public Safety			
Construction/ capital outlay	137,450	576,573	(439,123)
Other expenditures	91,100	62,292	28,808
Total expenditures	<u>228,550</u>	<u>638,865</u>	<u>(410,315)</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>(14,950)</u>	<u>(32,138)</u>	<u>(17,188)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)			
Appropriated fund balance	14,950	-	(14,950)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>14,950</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(14,950)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(32,138)</u>	<u>\$ (32,138)</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year-July 1		<u>362,717</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u>\$ 330,579</u>	

PSAP RECONCILIATION

FOR YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2024

Amounts reported on the Emergency Telephone System Fund budget to actual are different from the PSAP Revenue- Expenditure Report because:

Ending fund balance, reported on Budget -to- Actual	\$ 330,579
Cumulative prior period revenues and expenditures not reported in the fund schedule (difference in beginning fund balance-budget to actual vs.PSAP Report)	(34,446)
A portion of 911 revenues on budget to actual, not recorded on PSAP report	(427,235)
A portion of 911 expenditures on budget to actual, not reported on PSAP report	<u>446,659</u>
Ending balance, PSAP Revenue- Expenditure Report	<u>\$ 315,557</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Fire District Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Roanoke Wildwood Fire District Tax	\$ 1,160,000	\$ 313,178	\$ (846,822)
Garysburg Fire District tax	-	183,870	183,870
Gaston Fire District tax	-	295,850	295,850
Jackson Fire District tax	-	44,512	44,512
Lasker Fire District tax	-	30,021	30,021
Seaboard Fire District Tax	-	97,653	97,653
Rich Square Fire District tax	-	95,038	95,038
Woodland Fire District tax	-	65,496	65,496
Total revenues	<u>1,160,000</u>	<u>1,125,618</u>	<u>(34,382)</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Public Safety:			
Roanoke Wildwood levy	1,160,000	322,182	837,818
Garysburg levy	-	184,945	(184,945)
Gaston levy	-	298,096	(298,096)
Jackson levy	-	44,171	(44,171)
Lasker levy	-	30,492	(30,492)
Seaboard Fire District levy	-	110,890	(110,890)
Rich Square levy	-	93,142	(93,142)
Woodland levy	-	66,204	(66,204)
Total expenditures	<u>1,160,000</u>	<u>1,150,122</u>	<u>9,878</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	-	(24,504)	(44,260)
other financing			
Transfers	-	33,000	33,000
Total other	<u>-</u>	<u>33,000</u>	<u>33,000</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>8,496</u>	<u>\$ 8,496</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year-July 1		<u>(37,848)</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u>\$ (29,352)</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Solar Farm Trust Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Zoning - Solar Farm	\$ 100,404	\$ (50,000)	\$ (150,404)
Investment earnings	-	688	688
Total revenues	<u>100,404</u>	<u>(49,312)</u>	<u>(149,716)</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>100,404</u>	<u>(49,312)</u>	<u>(149,716)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Appropriated fund balance	<u>100,404</u>	-	<u>(100,404)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>100,404</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(100,404)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ 200,808</u></u>	<u>(49,312)</u>	<u><u>\$ (250,120)</u></u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year-July 1		<u>302,305</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u><u>\$ 252,993</u></u>	

**Northampton County, North Carolina
 COVID Relief Fund
 Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
 In Fund Balance - Budget and Actual
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024**

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Federal Grants	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Miscellaneous	-	-	-
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures			
Current:			
Human Services:			
Construction/ capital outlay	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):			
Transfers in (out)	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year- July 1		<u>-</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Representative Payee Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Expenditures			
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>	<u>-</u>	<u><u>\$ -</u></u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>33,800</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u><u>\$ 33,800</u></u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Rescue Squad Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Sales and Services	\$ 284,000	\$ 284,834	\$ 834
Total revenues	<u>284,000</u>	<u>284,834</u>	<u>834</u>
Expenditures			
Emergency Medical Services	284,000	178,043	105,957
Total expenditures	<u>284,000</u>	<u>178,043</u>	<u>105,957</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	106,791	<u>\$ 106,791</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>(47,984)</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 58,807</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Opioid Settlement
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
In Fund Balance- Budget and Actual
From Inception and For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues			
Restricted Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ 213,905	\$ 213,905
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>213,905</u>	<u>213,905</u>
Expenditures			
Emergency Medical Services	-	-	-
Other expenditures	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>213,905</u>	<u>\$ 213,905</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year - July 1		<u>101,024</u>	
End of year - June 30		<u>\$ 314,929</u>	

CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Combining Balance Sheet
Non-Major Capital Project Funds
June 30, 2024

Assets:	Enviva Infrastructure Project	Capital Reserve Fund	Ambulance Capital Reserve Fund	EDC Capital Reserve Fund	Public Schools Building Fund	EDC REEP Project Fund	NCCAR Access Road Project Fund	ABC Store Building	Total
Current Assets:									
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ -	\$ 170,375	\$ 1	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 38,138	\$ -	\$ 208,514
Restricted Cash	-	-	-	-	332,778	-	-	-	332,778
Total assets	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 170,375</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 332,778</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 38,138</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 541,292</u>
Liabilities and Fund Balances:									
Liabilities:									
Accounts payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,640	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 171,640
Due to other funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393,228	393,228
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>171,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>393,228</u>	<u>564,868</u>
Fund balances:									
Restricted:									
Committed, other	-	170,375	1	-	161,138	-	38,138	-	369,652
Unassigned	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(393,228)	(393,228)
Total fund balances	<u>-</u>	<u>170,375</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>161,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,138</u>	<u>(393,228)</u>	<u>(23,576)</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 170,375</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 332,778</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 38,138</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 541,292</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Funds
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and
Changes in Fund Balances
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Enviva Infrastructure Project	Capital Reserve Fund	Ambulance Capital Reserve Fund	EDC Capital Reserve Fund	Public Schools Building Fund	EDC REEP Project Fund	NCCAR Access Road Project Fund	ABC Store Building	Total
Revenues:									
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,339,965	\$ -	\$ 38,138	\$ -	\$ 1,378,103
Investment earnings	-	284	1	-	-	-	-	-	285
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>284</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,339,965</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,138</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,378,388</u>
Expenditures:									
Current:									
Economic and physical development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	393,228	393,228
Education	-	-	-	-	1,339,965	-	-	-	1,339,965
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,339,965</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>393,228</u>	<u>1,733,193</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)									
Transfers in (out)	-	-	-	(50,532)	-	-	-	-	(50,532)
Total other financing sources	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,532)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(50,532)</u>
Net change in fund balances	-	284	1	(50,532)	-	-	38,138	(393,228)	(405,337)
Fund balances, beginning	-	170,091	-	50,532	161,138	-	-	-	381,761
Fund balances, ending	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 170,375</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 161,138</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 38,138</u>	<u>\$ (393,228)</u>	<u>\$ (23,576)</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Major Capital Project Fund
Enviva Infrastructure Project
Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures- Budget and Actual
From Inception and For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental revenues:					
CDBG	\$ 726,000	\$ 1,273,087	\$ -	\$ 1,273,087	\$ 547,087
NC Rural Center	620,000	495,316	-	495,316	(124,684)
USDA	2,002,088	1,027,926	-	1,027,926	(974,162)
Highway Planning and Construction	-	220,690	-	220,690	220,690
Miscellaneous	31,000	18,910	-	18,910	(12,090)
Total revenues	<u>3,379,088</u>	<u>3,035,929</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,035,929</u>	<u>(343,159)</u>
Expenditures:					
Economic and physical development:					
EDA expenditures	2,002,088	1,997,503	-	1,997,503	4,585
CDBG expenditures	531,000	87,848	-	87,848	443,152
NC Rural center expenditures	220,000	20,500	-	20,500	199,500
Access road expenditures	400,000	706,333	-	706,333	(306,333)
General expenditures	226,000	223,745	-	223,745	2,255
Total expenditures	<u>3,379,088</u>	<u>3,035,929</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,035,929</u>	<u>343,159</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>		<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FUND BALANCE					
Beginning of year-July 1			<u>-</u>		
End of year- June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
Capital Reserve Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		
	Budget	Actual	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$ -	\$ 284	\$ 284
Total revenues	-	284	284
Net change in fund balance	\$ -	284	\$ 284
 FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year-July 1		170,091	
End of year- June 30		\$ 170,375	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
Ambulance Capital Reserve Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$ -	\$ 1	\$ 1
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>\$ 1</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year-July 1		<u>-</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u>\$ 1</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
EDC Capital Reserve Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Investment Earnings	\$ (7,529)	\$ -	\$ 7,529
Total revenues	<u>(7,529)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>7,529</u>
Expenditures:			
Building Purchase	(26)	-	(26)
EDC Loan	75,000	-	75,000
Total expenditures	<u>74,974</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>74,974</u>
Other financing resources (uses)			
Transfers in (out)	(32,500)	(50,532)	(18,032)
Appropriated fund balance	115,003	-	(115,003)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>82,503</u>	<u>(50,532)</u>	<u>(133,035)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(50,532)</u>	<u>\$ (50,532)</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year-July 1		<u>50,532</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u>\$ -</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
Public School Building Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental					
State lottery funds	\$ 3,058,043	\$ 987,033	\$ 1,339,965	\$ 2,326,998	\$ (731,045)
Total revenue	<u>3,058,043</u>	<u>987,033</u>	<u>1,339,965</u>	<u>2,326,998</u>	<u>(731,045)</u>
Expenditures:					
Current					
Education:					
Chiller Project	-	142,000	-	142,000	(142,000)
Building Repairs	4,435,747	726,789	1,339,965	2,066,754	2,368,993
Debt service- Principal	260,063	-	-	-	260,063
Total expenditures	<u>4,695,810</u>	<u>868,789</u>	<u>1,339,965</u>	<u>2,208,754</u>	<u>2,487,056</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,637,767)</u>	<u>118,244</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>118,244</u>	<u>1,756,011</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Fund Balance Appropriated	84,675	-	-	-	(84,675)
Total other financing sources	<u>84,675</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(84,675)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u><u>\$ (1,553,092)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 118,244</u></u>	<u><u>-</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 118,244</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,671,336</u></u>
FUND BALANCE					
Beginning of year- July 1			161,138		
End of year- June 30			<u><u>\$ 161,138</u></u>		

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
EDC REAP Project
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Investment earnings	\$ -	\$ 42	\$ -	\$ 42	\$ 42
Miscellaneous	285,580	65,080	-	65,080	(220,500)
Total revenue	<u>285,580</u>	<u>65,122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65,122</u>	<u>(220,458)</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Economic and physical development:					
Infrastructure	285,580	65,122	-	65,122	220,458
Total expenditures	<u>285,580</u>	<u>65,122</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>65,122</u>	<u>220,458</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
FUND BALANCE					
Beginning of year- July 1			<u>-</u>		
End of year- June 30			<u>\$ -</u>		

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
NCCAR Access Road Project
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental					
NCCAR	200,000	\$ -	38,138	\$ 38,138	\$ (161,862)
NCDOR	1,200,000	-	-	-	(1,200,000)
Rural Center Grant	292,500	-	-	-	(292,500)
Total revenue	<u>1,692,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>38,138</u>	<u>38,138</u>	<u>(1,654,362)</u>
Expenditures:					
Economic and physical development:					
Architectual and Engineering	255,000	-	-	-	255,000
Construction	1,145,000	-	-	-	1,145,000
Sewer Improvements	292,500	-	-	-	292,500
Total expenditures	<u>1,692,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,692,500</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>38,138</u>	<u>\$ 38,138</u>	<u>\$ 38,138</u>
FUND BALANCE					
Beginning of year-July 1			<u>-</u>		
End of year- June 30			<u>\$ 38,138</u>		

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Capital Project Fund
ABC Store Building
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception and For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Actual Prior Years	Actual Current Year	Actual Total to Date	
Expenditures:					
Architectural & Engineering	\$ 393,228	\$ -	\$ 393,228	\$ 393,228	\$ -
Total expenditures	<u>393,228</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>393,228</u>	<u>393,228</u>	<u>-</u>
Other financing sources (uses):					
Transfer from General Fund	393,228	-	-	-	(393,228)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>393,228</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(393,228)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(393,228)</u>	<u>\$ (393,228)</u>	<u>\$ (393,228)</u>
FUND BALANCE					
Beginning of year- July 1			<u>-</u>		
End of year- June 30			<u>\$ (393,228)</u>		

Northampton County, North Carolina
Non-Major Debt Service Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Expenditures			
Debt Service:			
Principal retirement	\$ 847,200	\$ 847,200	\$ -
Interest	390,471	338,705	51,766
Total expenditures	<u>1,237,671</u>	<u>1,185,905</u>	<u>51,766</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,237,671)</u>	<u>(1,185,905)</u>	<u>51,766</u>
Other financing resources (uses)			
Transfers in (out)			
Special Revenue Fund	200,000	200,000	-
General Fund	1,037,671	979,283	(58,388)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,237,671</u>	<u>1,179,283</u>	<u>(58,388)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(6,622)</u>	<u>\$ (6,622)</u>
FUND BALANCE			
Beginning of year-July 1		<u>(259,175)</u>	
End of year- June 30		<u>\$ (265,797)</u>	

ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

- **Water & Sewer Fund**
- **West Fraser Wastewater Grant**
- **Water Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant**
- **Phase VI Water Project**
- **Garysburg Water and Sewer District**
- **Solid Waste Fund**

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	NONMAJOR		Total Enterprise Funds
	Solid Waste Fund	Garysburg Water and Sewer	
ASSETS:			
Current assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 377,793	\$ 619,545	\$ 997,338
Accounts receivable (net)	13,347	125,478	138,825
Restricted assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents, restricted	-	77,372	77,372
Total current assets	<u>391,140</u>	<u>822,395</u>	<u>1,213,535</u>
Non-current assets:			
Other capital assets, net	13,463	436,889	450,352
Right to use asset, net	-	30,902	30,902
Total non-current assets	<u>13,463</u>	<u>467,791</u>	<u>481,254</u>
Total assets	<u>404,603</u>	<u>1,290,186</u>	<u>1,694,789</u>
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Pension Deferrals	59,006	35,403	94,409
OPEB Deferrals	21,684	16,537	38,221
Total deferred outflows of resources	<u>80,690</u>	<u>51,940</u>	<u>132,630</u>
LIABILITIES:			
Current liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	3,133	25,585	28,718
Accrued interest	-	534	534
Compensated absences-current	1,695	919	2,614
Current portion of long-term debt	-	24,911	24,911
Current portion of total OPEB liability	7,878	6,008	13,886
Liabilities payable from restricted assets:			
Customer Deposits	-	77,372	77,372
Total current liabilities	<u>12,706</u>	<u>135,329</u>	<u>148,035</u>
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Compensated absences-non current	5,085	2,758	7,843
Non-current portion of long-term debt	-	300,322	300,322
Net pension liability	97,279	58,367	155,646
Total OPEB Liability	124,628	95,046	219,674
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>226,992</u>	<u>456,493</u>	<u>683,485</u>
Total liabilities	<u>239,698</u>	<u>591,822</u>	<u>831,520</u>
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES:			
Pension Deferrals	1,958	1,175	3,133
OPEB Deferrals	54,198	41,333	95,531
Total deferred inflows of resources	<u>56,156</u>	<u>42,508</u>	<u>98,664</u>
NET POSITION:			
Net investment in capital assets	13,463	142,558	156,021
Unrestricted	175,976	565,238	741,214
Total net position	<u>\$ 189,439</u>	<u>\$ 707,796</u>	<u>\$ 897,235</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Net Position
Proprietary Funds
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	NONMAJOR		Totals
	Solid Waste Fund	Garysburg Water and Sewer	
Operating Revenues:			
Charges for services	\$ 2,222,163	\$ 705,946	\$ 2,928,109
White goods and tire disposal tax	31,887	-	31,887
Solid waste disposal tax	12,087	-	12,087
Other operating revenues	92,976	-	92,976
Total operating revenues	<u>2,359,113</u>	<u>705,946</u>	<u>3,065,059</u>
Operating Expenses:			
Water distribution and sewage treatment	-	706,621	706,621
Solid waste	2,609,314	-	2,609,314
Depreciation	731	15,374	16,105
Total operating expenses	<u>2,610,045</u>	<u>721,995</u>	<u>3,332,040</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(250,932)</u>	<u>(16,049)</u>	<u>(266,981)</u>
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):			
Interest earned on investments	340	-	340
Interest and fees	-	(7,973)	(7,973)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	<u>340</u>	<u>(7,973)</u>	<u>(7,633)</u>
Income (loss) before capital contributions and transfers	(250,592)	(24,022)	(274,614)
Transfers from other funds	<u>260,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>260,000</u>
Change in net position	<u>9,408</u>	<u>(24,022)</u>	<u>(14,614)</u>
Net Position:			
Beginning of year - July 1	<u>180,031</u>	<u>731,818</u>	<u>911,849</u>
End of year - June 30	<u>\$ 189,439</u>	<u>\$ 707,796</u>	<u>\$ 897,235</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Proprietary Fund
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	NONMAJOR		
	Solid Waste Fund	Garysburg Water and Sewer Fund	Total
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Cash received from customers	\$ 2,357,750	\$ 694,278	\$ 3,052,028
Cash paid for goods and services	(2,484,815)	(661,327)	(3,146,142)
Cash paid to employees for services	(125,810)	(55,079)	(180,889)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(252,875)</u>	<u>(22,128)</u>	<u>(275,003)</u>
Cash flows from non-capital financing activities			
Transfer from other funds	260,000	-	260,000
Net cash provided (used) by non-capital financial activities	<u>260,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>260,000</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:			
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	-	(23,647)	(23,647)
Principal paid on long-term debt	-	(24,911)	(24,911)
Interest and fees	-	(8,000)	(8,000)
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	<u>-</u>	<u>(56,558)</u>	<u>(56,558)</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Interest on investments	340	-	340
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	7,465	(78,686)	(71,221)
Cash and cash equivalents, July 1	370,328	775,603	1,145,931
Cash and cash equivalents, June 30	<u>\$ 377,793</u>	<u>\$ 696,917</u>	<u>\$ 1,074,710</u>

(continued)

Northampton County, North Carolina
Enterprise Fund
Combining Statement of Cash Flows
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	NONMAJOR		
	Solid Waste Fund	Garysburg Water and Sewer Fund	Total
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (250,932)	\$ (16,049)	\$ (266,981)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation	731	15,374	16,105
Changes in assets and liabilities:			
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(1,363)	(29,088)	(30,451)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	(2,084)	(1,250)	(3,334)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for OPEB	7,594	5,791	13,385
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for pensions	562	(23,513)	(22,951)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources for OPEB	(15,466)	12,055	(3,411)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(3,032)	(7,875)	(10,907)
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	10,852	6,511	17,363
Increase (decrease) in deposits	-	17,420	17,420
Increase (decrease) in Total OPEB liability	(6)	(4)	(10)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	269	(1,500)	(1,231)
Total adjustments	(1,943)	(6,079)	(8,022)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	\$ (252,875)	\$ (22,128)	\$ (275,003)

Northampton County, North Carolina
Enterprise Fund
Water and Sewer Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Operating Revenues:			
Water and sewer sales	\$ 3,424,656	\$ 3,601,797	\$ 177,141
Water and sewer taps	2,400	34,640	32,240
Other operating revenues	2,106	6,440	4,334
Total operating revenues	<u>3,429,162</u>	<u>3,642,877</u>	<u>213,715</u>
Non- Operating Revenues			
Interest earned on investments	-	3,567	3,567
Total revenue	<u>3,429,162</u>	<u>3,646,444</u>	<u>217,282</u>
Expenditures:			
Salaries and employee benefits	625,059	587,565	37,494
Purchased Water	515,000	487,897	27,103
Sewage treatment	285,000	259,641	25,359
Other operating expenses	845,593	595,695	249,898
Capital Outlay	457,000	781,166	(324,166)
Debt Service:			
Principal	604,905	604,905	-
Interest and fees	96,605	149,811	(53,206)
Total expenditures	<u>3,429,162</u>	<u>3,466,680</u>	<u>(37,518)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 179,764</u>	<u>\$ 179,764</u>
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ 179,764	
Debt principal		604,905	
Capital Outlay		77,031	
Depreciation and amortization		(808,350)	
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources		30,510	
Increase in deferred inflows of resources		(65,963)	
Decrease in accrued interest payable		(876)	
Decrease in compensated absences		5,496	
Decrease in net pension liability		26,045	
Decrease in total OPEB liability		(20)	
Total expenditures		<u>\$ 48,542</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Water And Sewer Capital Project
West Fraser Wastewater Grant
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception And For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental					
Grant	\$ 419,241	\$ 445,434	\$ -	\$ 445,434	\$ 26,193
Total revenues	<u>419,241</u>	<u>445,434</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>445,434</u>	<u>26,193</u>
Expenditures:					
Administration	21,225	75,293	-	75,293	(54,068)
Contracted Services	-	36,652	-	36,652	(36,652)
Construction	398,016	448,025	-	448,025	(50,009)
Total expenditures	<u>419,241</u>	<u>559,970</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>559,970</u>	<u>(140,729)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (114,536)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (114,536)</u>	<u>\$ (114,536)</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Water And Sewer Capital Project
Water Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception And For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Project Authorization	Actual			Variance Positive (Negative)
		Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
Revenues:					
Restricted intergovernmental Grant	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ -	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000
Total revenues	<u>-</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>150,000</u>
Expenditures:					
Contracted Services	-	157,500	-	157,500	(157,500)
Total expenditures	<u>-</u>	<u>157,500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>157,500</u>	<u>(157,500)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (7,500)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (7,500)</u>	<u>\$ (7,500)</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Water And Sewer Capital Project
Phase VI Water Project
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
From Inception And For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Actual				Variance Positive (Negative)
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	
Expenditures:					
Engineering	\$ 219,281	\$ 224,240	\$ 109,641	\$ 333,881	\$ (114,600)
Total expenditures	<u>219,281</u>	<u>224,240</u>	<u>109,641</u>	<u>333,881</u>	<u>(114,600)</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(219,281)</u>	<u>(224,240)</u>	<u>(109,641)</u>	<u>(333,881)</u>	<u>(114,600)</u>
Other Financing Sources:					
Transfers in - Enterprise Fund	-	-	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ (219,281)</u>	<u>\$ (224,240)</u>	<u>\$ (109,641)</u>	<u>\$ (333,881)</u>	<u>\$ (114,600)</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Enterprise Fund
Garysburg Water and Sewer District
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Operating Revenues:			
Water and sewer sales	\$ 788,430	\$ 705,946	\$ (82,484)
Water and sewer taps	1,600	-	(1,600)
Total operating revenues	<u>790,030</u>	<u>705,946</u>	<u>(84,084)</u>
 Total revenue	 <u>790,030</u>	 <u>705,946</u>	 <u>(84,084)</u>
Expenditures:			
Salaries and employee benefits	59,850	51,259	8,591
Purchased Water	107,000	100,304	6,696
Sewage treatment	232,000	424,982	(192,982)
Other operating expenses	135,812	103,541	32,271
Capital Outlay	214,218	48,272	165,946
Debt Service:			
Principal	32,911	24,911	8,000
Interest and fees	8,239	8,239	-
Total expenditures	<u>790,030</u>	<u>761,213</u>	<u>28,817</u>
 Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	 <u>\$ -</u>	 <u>\$ (55,267)</u>	 <u>\$ (55,267)</u>
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ (55,267)	
Debt principal		24,911	
Capital Outlay		23,647	
Depreciation and amortization		(15,374)	
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources		4,541	
Increase in deferred inflows of resources		(11,458)	
Increase in accrued interest payable		(29)	
Increase in compensated absences		(1,500)	
Increase in net pension liability		6,511	
Increase in OPEB liability		(4)	
Change in Net Position		<u>\$ (24,022)</u>	

Northampton County, North Carolina
Enterprise Fund
Solid Waste Fund
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	2024		Variance Positive (Negative)
	Budget	Actual	
Revenues:			
Operating Revenues:			
Solid waste fees	\$ 2,785,310	\$ 2,222,163	\$ (563,147)
White goods and tire disposal tax	31,500	31,887	387
Solid waste disposal tax	10,000	12,087	2,087
Other operating revenues	65,000	92,976	27,976
Total operating revenues	<u>2,891,810</u>	<u>2,359,113</u>	<u>(532,697)</u>
Non- Operating Revenues			
Interest earned on investments	125	340	215
Total non-operating revenues	<u>125</u>	<u>340</u>	<u>215</u>
Total revenue	<u>2,891,935</u>	<u>2,359,453</u>	<u>(532,482)</u>
Expenditures:			
Salaries and employee benefits	173,491	129,253	44,238
Solid waste pickup	2,262,000	2,375,977	(113,977)
Other operating expenses	138,660	99,981	38,679
Capital outlay	265,200	5,825	259,375
Total expenditures	<u>2,839,351</u>	<u>2,611,036</u>	<u>228,315</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>52,584</u>	<u>(251,583)</u>	<u>(304,167)</u>
Other Financing Sources			
Transfer from General Fund	-	260,000	260,000
Contingency	(52,584)	-	52,584
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(52,584)</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>312,584</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 8,417</u>	<u>\$ 8,417</u>
Reconciliation from Budgetary Basis (Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:			
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses		\$ 8,417	
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources		5,510	
Depreciation		(731)	
Decrease in deferred inflows of resources		(14,904)	
Increase in compensated absences		269	
Increase in net pension liability		10,852	
Increase in OPEB liability		(5)	
Change in net position		<u>\$ 9,408</u>	

CUSTODIAL FUNDS

Custodial funds are used to account for assets held by the county on behalf of individuals, private organizations, other governments, and/or other funds.

- **Inmate Trust Fund:** This fund accounts for moneys of inmates that are held by the County for their personal expenses.
- **Motor Vehicle Tax Fund:** This fund is used to account for registered motor vehicle property taxes that are billed and collected by the County for various municipalities within the County.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Custodial Funds
Combining Statement of Fiduciary Net Position
June 30, 2024

	Inmate Trust Fund	Motor Vehicle Tax Fund	Total Custodial Funds
Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 136,814	\$ 85,924	\$ 222,738
Tax receivable, net of allowance	-	333,832	333,832
Total assets	<u>136,814</u>	<u>419,756</u>	<u>556,570</u>
Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	66,962	66,962
Total liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>66,962</u>	<u>66,962</u>
Net Position:			
Restricted for:			
Individuals, organizations, and other	<u>136,814</u>	<u>352,794</u>	<u>489,608</u>
Net Position, ending	<u>\$ 136,814</u>	<u>\$ 352,794</u>	<u>\$ 489,608</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Custodial Funds
Combining Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	Inmate Trust Fund	Municipal Tax Fund	Total Custodial Funds
Additions:			
Ad Valorem taxes for other governments	\$ -	\$ 1,300,679	\$ 1,300,679
Collections for Inmates	32,159	-	32,159
Total additions	<u>32,159</u>	<u>1,300,679</u>	<u>1,332,838</u>
Deductions:			
Tax distributions to other governments	-	1,217,414	1,217,414
Payment on behalf of inmates	54,467	-	54,467
Total deductions	<u>54,467</u>	<u>1,217,414</u>	<u>1,271,881</u>
Net Increase (decrease) in fiduciary net position	(22,308)	83,265	60,957
Net Position, beginning	<u>159,122</u>	<u>269,529</u>	<u>428,651</u>
Net Position, ending	<u>\$ 136,814</u>	<u>\$ 352,794</u>	<u>\$ 489,608</u>

OTHER SCHEDULES

These schedules contains additional information required on property taxes

- Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivables
- Analysis of Current Tax Levy- County- Wide Levy
- Ten Largest Taxpayers

Northampton County, North Carolina
General Fund
Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable
June 30, 2024

Fiscal Year	Uncollected Balance June 30, 2023	Additions	Collections And Credits	Uncollected Balance June 30, 2024
2022-2023	\$ -	\$ 22,936,016	\$ 22,226,977	\$ 709,039
2021-2022	689,703	-	299,505	390,198
2020-2021	359,589	-	94,017	265,572
2019-2020	281,026	-	76,393	204,633
2018-2019	220,159	-	51,837	168,322
2017-2018	210,394	-	47,440	162,954
2016-2017	180,029	-	40,808	139,221
2015-2016	152,733	-	30,033	122,700
2014-2015	130,812	-	22,664	108,148
2013-2014	128,240	-	20,661	107,579
2012-2013	121,388	-	121,388	-
Totals	<u>\$ 2,474,073</u>	<u>\$ 22,936,016</u>	<u>\$ 23,031,723</u>	<u>2,378,366</u>
				<u>(1,193,211)</u>
				<u>\$ 1,185,155</u>
<u>Reconcilement with revenues:</u>				
				\$ 23,220,885
				Reconciling items
				Interest Collected (287,583)
				Taxes written off 121,388
				Tax refunds 16,931
				Miscellaneous Adjustments (39,898)
				<u>Total Collections and Credits \$ 23,031,723</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Analysis of Current Tax Levy
County - Wide Levy
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

	County - Wide			Total Levy	
	Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Property excluding Registered Motor Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
	Original levy:				
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 2,744,483,473	0.835	\$ 22,916,437	\$ 21,170,350	\$ 1,746,087
Total	<u>2,744,483,473</u>		<u>22,916,437</u>	<u>21,170,350</u>	<u>1,746,087</u>
Discoveries	11,562,635	0.835	96,548	96,548	-
Releases/Abatements	(9,217,844)	0.835	(76,969)	(71,492)	(5,477)
Total Property Valuation	<u>\$ 2,746,828,263</u>				
Net levy			22,936,016	21,195,406	1,740,610
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 2024			709,039	709,039	-
Current year's taxes collected			<u>\$ 22,226,977</u>	<u>\$ 20,486,367</u>	<u>\$ 1,740,610</u>
Current levy collection percentage			<u>96.91%</u>	<u>96.65%</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Analysis of Current Tax Levy - Secondary Market Disclosures
County - wide Levy
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Secondary Market Disclosures:**Assessed Valuation:**

Assessment ratio	<u>96.77%</u>
Real property	\$ 2,249,572,786
Personal property	323,700,175
Public service companies	<u>173,555,302</u>
Total assessed valuation	<u>\$ 2,746,828,263</u>
Tax rate per \$100	<u>\$ 0.835</u>
Levy (includes discoveries, releases and abatements)	<u>\$ 22,936,016</u>

Northampton County, North Carolina
Ten Largest Taxpayers
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Taxpayer	Type of Business	2023 Assessed Valuation	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Enviva Pellets Northampton LLC	Pellet Manufacturing	\$ 87,595,488	3.19%
Dominion NC Power	Utility	84,202,667	3.07%
Lowes Home Center	Warehousing/distribution	35,172,869	1.28%
Severn Peanut Company Inc	Agriculture/Nuts	20,539,998	0.75%
CSX Transportation Inc	Railroad	25,866,956	0.94%
West Fraser Inc	Pulp, paper and wood products	25,705,133	0.94%
Lowes Home Center	Warehousing/distribution	23,631,325	0.86%
West Fraser Inc	Pulp, paper and wood products	14,870,117	0.54%
Pecan Solar LLC	Solar Power	8,225,678	0.30%
Georgia Pacific	Chemical Manufacturing	5,315,707	0.19%
Total		<u>\$ 331,125,938</u>	<u>12.05%</u>

COMPLIANCE SECTION



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.

P.O. Box 398

1626 S Madison Street

Whiteville, NC 28472

Telephone (910) 642-2109

Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA

R. Bryon Scott, CPA

Gregory S. Adams, CPA

**Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and
Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With
*Government Auditing Standards***

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Northampton County
Jackson, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Northampton County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2024, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Northampton County basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 20, 2024. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Northampton County ABC Board as described in our report on Northampton County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the auditors' testing of internal controls over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported separately by those auditors. The financial statements of the Northampton County ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Northampton County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Northampton County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

Our consideration of internal control was for limited purpose described in the preceding paragraph and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. However, as described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses and significant deficiencies.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs [2024-001, 2024-002 2024-003, 2024-004] to be material weaknesses.

Members

American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs - AICPA's Private Companies Practice Section

A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items [2024-005, 2024-006, 2024-007] to be significant deficiencies.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Northampton County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under Government Auditing Standards and which are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items [2024-002, 2024-003, 2024-005, 2024-006].

Northampton County's Response to Findings

Northampton County's response to the findings identified in our audit are described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. The County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with Government Auditing Standards in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
December 20, 2024



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.

P.O. Box 398

1626 S Madison Street

Whiteville, NC 28472

Telephone (910) 642-2109

Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA

R. Bryon Scott, CPA

Gregory S. Adams, CPA

Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major Federal Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Northampton County, North Carolina
Jackson, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Northampton County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Northampton County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. Northampton County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, the Northampton County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report. We are required to be independent of Northampton County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Northampton County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Northampton County federal programs.

Members

American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs – AICPA's Private Companies Practice Section

Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Northampton County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Northampton County's compliance with the requirements of each major federal program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Northampton County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of Northampton County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Northampton County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section and above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

A *deficiency* in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness* in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items [2024-008, 2024-009, 2024-010, 2024-011] to be significant deficiencies.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Northampton County's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Northampton County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Northampton County is responsible for preparing a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in our auditor's report. Northampton County's corrective action plan was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Whiteville, NC

December 20, 2024



Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co, P.A.

P.O. Box 398

1626 S Madison Street

Whiteville, NC 28472

Telephone (910) 642-2109

Fax (910) 642-5958

Alan W. Thompson, CPA

R. Bryon Scott, CPA

Gregory S. Adams, CPA

**Report On Compliance With Requirements Applicable To Each Major State
Program And Internal Control Over Compliance In Accordance With
OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act**

Independent Auditors' Report

To the Board of County Commissioners
Northampton County, North Carolina
Jackson, North Carolina

Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

Opinion on Each Major State Program

We have audited Northampton County, North Carolina's, compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Northampton County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2024. Northampton County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

In our opinion, Northampton County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2024.

Basis for Opinion on Each Major State Program

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards (Uniform Guidance) and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our responsibilities under those standards and the Uniform Guidance are further described in the Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section of our report. We are required to be independent of Northampton County and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major State program. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Northampton County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above.

Responsibilities of Management for Compliance

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements referred to above and for the design, implementation and maintenance of effective internal control over compliance with the requirements of laws, statutes, regulations, rules and provisions of contracts or grant agreements applicable to Northampton County's State programs.

Members

American Institute of CPAs - N.C. Association of CPAs – AICPA's Private Companies Practice Section

Auditors' Responsibility for the Audit of Compliance

Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether material noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above occurred, whether due to fraud or error, and express an opinion on Northampton County's compliance based on our audit. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance will always detect material noncompliance when it exists. The risk of not detecting material noncompliance resulting from fraud is higher than for that resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Noncompliance with the compliance requirements referred to above is considered material, if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, it would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user of the report on compliance about Northampton County's compliance with the requirements of each major State program as a whole.

In performing an audit in accordance with GAAS, *Government Auditing Standards*, and the Uniform Guidance, we

- exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- identify and assess the risks of material noncompliance, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding Northampton County's compliance with the compliance requirements referred to above and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.
- obtain an understanding of Northampton County's internal control over compliance relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Northampton County's internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit and any significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in internal control over compliance that we identified during the audit.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in Auditor's Responsibilities for the Audit of Compliance section and above and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal control over compliance and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, as discussed below, we did identify certain deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance. We consider the deficiencies in internal control over compliance described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs as items [2024-008, 2024-009, 2024-010, 2024-011, 2024-012] that we consider to be significant deficiencies.

Our audit was not designed for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.

Government Auditing Standards requires the auditor to perform limited procedures on Northampton County's response to the noncompliance findings identified in our audit described in the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Northampton County's response was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on the response.

Northampton County is responsible for preparing a corrective action plan to address each audit finding included in our auditor's report. Northampton County's corrective action plan was not subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of compliance and, accordingly, we express no opinion on it.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.

Thompson, Price, Scott, Adams & Co., P.A.
Whiteville, NC
December 20, 2024

Northampton County, North Carolina
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section I. Summary of Auditors' Results

Financial Statements

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material Weakness(es) identified? X yes no
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses X yes none reported

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted X yes no

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material Weakness(es) identified? yes X no
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses X yes none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)? X yes no

Identification of major federal programs:

CFDA Number	Program Name
21.027	Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund
93.778	Medical Assistance Program - Administration

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? yes X no

State Awards

Internal control over major State programs:

- Material Weakness(es) identified? yes X no
- Significant Deficiency(s) identified that are not considered to be material weaknesses X yes none reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act X yes no

Northampton County, North Carolina
 Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section I. Summary of Auditors' Results (continued)

Identification of major State programs:

Program Name

- Medical Assistance Program - Administration
- State Capital Infrastructure Funds
- Public School Building Capital Fund - Needs Based Lottery Fund

Dollar threshold used to determine a
 State major program

\$500,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

yes no

Section II. Financial Statement Findings

Finding 2024-001

Reconciliation of Records and Reporting

MATERIAL WEAKNESS

Criteria: Management should have a system in place to reduce the likelihood of errors in financial reporting and ensure the timeliness of financial reporting.

Condition: In reviewing records and testing certain account balances, we noted that several accounts were not reconciled and adjusted timely to include cash, receivables, payables, and other balance sheet accounts.

Effect: The County's management and other users of the financial statements do not have timely information for decisions-making and monitoring of the county's financial position and adherence to laws, regulations, and other requirements. Errors in financial reporting could occur and not be detected.

Cause: Availability of adequate number of personnel in the finance and administration departments caused delays in reconciling account information and preparing for the annual audit and preparation of the financial statements.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-001.

Recommendation: The County should evaluate the allocation of internal resources dedicated to financial reporting to ensure adequate resources are available for timely account reconciliations, year-end close and annual financial reporting purposes. Management should consult with outside accountants or auditors if additional assistance is required in order to prepare for the annual audit, determined appropriated accounting for complex transactions, or prepare the financial statements.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Finding 2024-002

Budget Violation

MATERIAL WEAKNESS / NONCOMPLIANCE

Criteria: G.S. 159-8(a) states that all moneys received and expended by a local government or public authority should be included in the budget ordinance. G.S. 159-8(a) states that each local government shall operate under an annual balanced budget. In addition, GASB 84 identifies criteria when fiduciary activities should be reported as a special revenue fund. A budget ordinance is balanced when the sum of estimated net revenues and appropriated fund balance is equal to appropriations.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section II. Financial Statement Findings (continued)

Condition: There was one fund unbudgeted - Fund 63 Phase VI Water Project Fund.

Effect: Monies were spent that had not been appropriated, as there was no budget reflected for this fund.

Cause: The County did not properly adopt and record budget and budget amendments for the revenues and expenditures for these funds.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-002.

Recommendation: A budget should be prepared for each fund. The finance office should review the General Statutes and GASB Pronouncements more carefully to ensure funds are properly authorized and are properly presented.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Finding 2024-003 **Budget Violation**

MATERIAL WEAKNESS/ NONCOMPLIANCE

Criteria: In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes § 143C, Budget revisions must be requested and approved prior to any commitment and/or expenditure that would exceed the amount budgeted. Entities should not overspend the authorized budget.

Condition: Several departments in the General Fund (Education, Debt Service and transfer to other funds), expenditures exceeded appropriation. Additionally, expenditures exceeded appropriation for the New Courthouse Project Fund, Emergency Telephone System Fund, Water and Sewer Fund, West Fraser Wastewater Grant, Water Asset Inventory and Assessment Grant Fund, and Phase VI Water Project.

Effect: The Board spent funds that were not available for those respective functions and funds.

Cause: The County did not properly adopt and record budget amendments for the revenues and expenditures for these functions.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-003.

Recommendation: The County should evaluate the allocation of internal resources dedicated to financial reporting to ensure adequate resources are available for timely account reconciliations, year-end close and annual financial reporting purposes. Management should consult with outside accountants or auditors if additional assistance is required in order to prepare for the annual audit, to include making all necessary budget amendments and postings to clean up deficit balances and make necessary budget amendments.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section II. Financial Statement Findings (continued)

Finding 2024-004

Deficit Fund Balance

MATERIAL WEAKNESS

Criteria: In accordance with NC G.S. 159-13(b)(2), the full amount of any deficit in each fund shall be appropriated.

Condition: The County has two funds with a negative fund balance: Fire District Fund, and Debt Service Fund.

Effect: When the County has a fund with a negative fund balance the General Fund has to advance the money to the fund to pay expenditures.

Cause: The County did not properly review the general ledger to ensure that methods considered necessary to ensure that the funds do not report deficit fund balances. It is understandable that a fund may show a deficit for a year as a result of timing differences, but after a year those deficits should be cleared up.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-004.

Recommendation: The County should evaluate the allocation of internal resources dedicated to financial reporting to ensure adequate resources are available for timely account reconciliations, year-end close and annual financial reporting purposes. Management should consult with outside accountants or auditors if additional assistance is required in order to prepare for the annual audit, to include making all necessary budget amendments and postings to clean up deficit balances and make necessary budget amendments.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Finding 2024-005

Fidelity Bond Violation

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY/NONCOMPLIANCE

Criteria: In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the finance officer shall give a true accounting and faithful performance bond with sufficient sureties in an amount to be fixed by the governing board not less than the greater of (1) \$50,000 or (2) an amount equal to 10% of the unit's annually budgeted funds, up to \$1,000,000. The County's finance officer position was only bonded for \$450,000 when the bond should have been for \$1,000,000.

Condition: The County's finance officer position did not carry the minimum required bond for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2024.

Effect: There is an increased risk of financial loss due to fraudulent activities, mismanagement, or negligence by officers, employees, or agents.

Cause: The County did not update the finance officer's bond when the revised fidelity bond requirements are effective on January 1, 2023.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-007.

Recommendation: The County should review the General Statutes Pronouncements more carefully to ensure implementation of any new requirements.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section II. Financial Statement Findings (continued)

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Finding 2024-006 **Insufficiently Budgeted Transfers**

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY/NONCOMPLIANCE

Criteria: In accordance with G.S. 159-28(b), transfers should be budgeted.

Condition: The County did not sufficiently budget the transfer out in the EDC Capital Reserve Fund.

Effect: Funds could be transferred that were not available to be transferred.

Cause: The County did not increase the budgeted amount to be transferred out when they closed the EDC Capital Reserve Fund.

Recommendation: The County should routinely monitor transfers and ensure budget amendments are requested as needed.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Finding 2024-007 **Grant Funds Management**

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Criteria: In accordance with OMB's Uniform Guidance (2 CFR 200), North Carolina General Statute (G.S.) 143C-6-23 and the grant contract with North Carolina Office of State Budget and Management, the grant funds should be accounted for in a separate fund and accounting structure within the recipient's central accounting and/or grant management system.

Condition: Different Federal and State grant funds were accounted for in one General Fund account instead of separate funds.

Effect: Grant funds were not properly managed as required

Cause: The County overlooked the fund management requirement.

Recommendation: Account each source of fund separately in County accounting system.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
AL# 93.778

Finding 2024-008

IV-D Cooperation with Child Support

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: In accordance with the Medicaid Manual MA-3365, all Medicaid cases should be evaluated and referred to the Child Support Enforcement Agency (IV-D). The Child Support Enforcement Agency (IV-D) can assist the family in obtaining financial and/or medical support or medical support payments from the child's non-custodial parent. Cooperation requirement with Social Services and Child Support Agencies must be met or good cause for not cooperating must be established when determine Medicaid eligibility.

Condition: There was 1 error discovered during our procedures that referrals between DSS and Child Support Agencies were not properly made.

Questioned Costs: There was no known affect to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 cases from of a total of 262,448 Medicaid claims from the Medicaid beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and a participant could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-008.

Cause: Human error in reading the ACTS report and/or ineffective case review process.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper information is in place and necessary procedures are taken when determine eligibility. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
AL# 93.778

Finding 2024-009

Inaccurate Information Entry

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: In accordance with 42 CFR 435, documentation must be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific standards, and documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations. In accordance with 2 CFR 200, management should have an adequate system of internal controls procedures in place to ensure an applicant is properly determined or redetermined for benefits.

Condition: There were 5 errors discovered during our procedures where income or household size was incorrectly calculated or inaccurate information was entered into the case file. Of these 5 errors, one was determined to be an eligibility error with known questioned costs.

Questioned Costs: As a result of the lack of a proper eligibility determination, federal funds were distributed to ineligible recipients leading to known questioned costs totaling \$2,010. This may result in disallowed costs that will need to be repaid to the state or federal awarding agency.

Context: We examined 60 cases from of a total of 262,448 Medicaid claims from the Medicaid beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and a participant could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-009.

Cause: Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper information is in place and necessary procedures are taken when determine eligibility. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
AL# 93.778

Finding 2024-010

Inadequate Request for Information

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: In accordance with 42 CFR 435, documentation must be obtained as needed to determine if a recipient meets specific standards, and documentation must be maintained to support eligibility determinations. Electronic matches are required at applications and redeterminations.

Condition: There were 5 errors discovered during our procedures where required information needed for eligibility determinations were not requested or not requested timely at applications or redeterminations.

Questioned Costs: There was no known affect to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 cases from of a total of 262,448 Medicaid claims from the Medicaid beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and a participant could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-010.

Cause: Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper information is in place and necessary procedures are taken when determine eligibility. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section III – Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs (continued)

US Department of Health and Human Services

Passed through the NC Department of Health and Human Services
Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
AL# 93.778

Finding 2024-011

Inaccurate Resources Entry

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Eligibility

Criteria: Medicaid for Aged, Blind and Disabled case records should contain documentation that verifications were done in preparation of the application and these items will agree to reports in the NC FAST system. In this process, the countable resources should be calculated correctly and agree back to the amounts in the NC FAST system. Any items discovered in the verification process should be considered countable or non-countable resources and explained within the documentation.

Condition: There were 2 errors discovered during our procedures that resources in the county documentation and those same resources contained in NC FAST were not the same amounts or files containing resources were not properly documented to be considered countable or non-countable.

Questioned Costs: There was no known affect to eligibility and there were no known questioned costs.

Context: We examined 60 cases from of a total of 262,448 Medicaid claims from the Medicaid beneficiary report provided by NC Department of Health and Human Services to re-determine eligibility. These findings are being reported with the financial statement audit as it relates to Medicaid administrative cost compliance audit.

Effect: For those certifications/re-certifications there was a chance that information was not properly documented and reconciled to NC FAST and a participant could have been approved for benefits for which they were not eligible.

Identification of a repeat finding: This is a repeat finding from the immediate previous audit, 2023-011.

Cause: Ineffective record keeping and ineffective case review process, incomplete documentation, and incorrect application of rules for purposes of determining eligibility.

Recommendation: Files should be reviewed internally to ensure proper documentation is in place for eligibility. Workers should be retrained on what files should contain and the importance of complete and accurate record keeping. We recommend that all files include online verifications, documented resources of income and those amounts agree to information in NC FAST. The results found or documentation made in case notes should clearly indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section IV – State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

Program Name: Medicaid Assistance Program (Medicaid; Title XIX)
AL# 93.778

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY: Finding 2024-008, 2024-009, 2024-010, and 2024-011 also apply to State requirements and State Awards.

N.C. Department of Public Instruction

Program Name: Public School Building Capital Fund - Needs Based Lottery Fund

Finding 2024-012

Subrecipient Monitoring

SIGNIFICANT DEFICIENCY

Subrecipient Monitoring

Criteria: In accordance with the Department of Public Instruction requirements, the county is considered the grantee and the Local Education Administrations (LEA) are subrecipients. Counties are responsible for reporting these funds as a grant in their audit report and are responsible for monitoring these funds.

Condition: The county does not have procedures in place to monitor the grant funds received by the LEA for each project.

Effect: The grant funds could be used for unallowed projects or activities.

Cause: The County overlooked the subrecipient monitoring requirement.

Recommendation: The County should implement and document monitoring procedures to ensure the grant funds are used for approved projects.

Views of responsible officials and planned corrective actions: The County agrees with the finding. See Corrective Action Plan.



NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Finance Department
9467 Hwy 305
Jackson, North Carolina 27845

Kenya Walker
Finance Director

Corrective Action Plan
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section II - Financial Statement Findings

- Finding: 2024-001 Reconciliation of Records and Reporting**
- Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer; Jaheim Williams, Payroll; Melundy Vandiford, Assistant Accounting Specialist, Bank Reconciliations
- Corrective Action: During the last year the county has completed 3 years audits to bring us up to date at 12/31/2024. This will allow the Finance Officer to focus on ensuring monthly reconciliations are kept up to date. The County plans on hiring a budget manager to assist with monthly balance sheet reconciliations and department heads have been trained to review their monthly financial reports.
- Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately
- Finding: 2024-002 Budget Violation**
- Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer; Julian Phillips, County Manager
- Corrective Action: County management will ensure for all future projects there is an approved resolution, capital project ordinance or it is included in the annual budget ordinance prior to funds being expended.
- Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately
- Finding: 2024-003 Budget Violation**
- Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer
- Corrective Action: The Finance Officer will ensure that the projects are properly adopted and recorded via approved budget amendments for revenue and expenditures.
- Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately



NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Finance Department
9467 Hwy 305
Jackson, North Carolina 27845

Kenya Walker
Finance Director

Corrective Action Plan
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section II - Financial Statement Findings (continued)

Finding: 2024-004 Deficit Fund Balance

Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer

Corrective Action: The Finance Department implemented and mandated a monthly budget reconciliation process with all department heads in the County. The Account Specialist will provide a budget report to department heads by the 9th of each month, and they are required to work with the Finance Department to clear up any deficit balances exist monthly and at year end.

Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately

Finding: 2024-005 Fidelity Bond Violation

Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer

Corrective Action: Effectived June 5, 2024 the Finance Officer's bond was adjust to the one million dollar requirement. The Finance Officer will review the general statute pronouncements in additions to School of Government and LGC blogs to ensure implementation of any new requirements.

Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately

Finding: 2024-006 Insufficiently Budgeted Transfers

Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer

Corrective Action: The Finance Officer will routinely monitor transfers and ensure budget amendments are requested and approved by County commissioners for closed funds.

Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately

Finding: 2024-007 Grant Funds Management

Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer

Corrective Action: Although the funds were accrued to the General Fund the appropriate funds have been set up and the entry will be made to reclassify the appropriate funds.

Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately.



NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Finance Department
9467 Hwy 305
Jackson, North Carolina 27845

Kenya Walker
Finance Director

Corrective Action Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Question Costs

Finding 2024-008

IV-D Cooperation with Child Support

Name of contact: Felicia Bullock, Family and Children’s Medicaid Supervisor

Corrective Action: Supervisor will be checking at least 10 records a month with focus on IV-D entry and documentation. Meeting with staff to ensure child support information is being obtained, documented and entered if needed. Supervisor will be implementing Learning Gateway training for the staff and/or one on one training.

Proposed Completion Date: These procedures will be implemented in November 2024. Also, a Program Manager will be hired in November 2024 to assist with trainings and any other additional help staff may be needing.

Finding 2024-009

Inaccurate Information Entry

Name of contact: Felicia Bullock, Family and Children's Medicaid Supervisor, & Lisa Broady, Adult Medicaid Supervisor

Corrective Action: Family and Children's Medicaid Supervisor will be randomly checking at least 10 cases a month to ensure if accurate information is being entered. Also, prior to submitting work, cases will be randomly check by supervisor and/or lead work to ensure the correct information is being entered. Supervisor will be implement refresher training in the Learning Gateway.

Adult Medicaid Supervisor will be meeting with staff to put into place that prior to case termination, case be reviewed by supervisor and/or lead-worker to ensure that all proper procedures have been followed before terminating a case. Supervisor will also implement refresher training for all caseworkers thru Learning Gateway. Supervisor will continue to randomly check at least 10 cases to track any error trends and then discuss any errors or trends with worker and/or unit.

Proposed Completion Date: These procedures will be implemented November 2024. Also a program manager will be hired in the month of November 2024 as an additional source in helping with reports and providing additional training to staff who may be needing additional help.

Finding 2024-010

Inadequate Request for Information

Name of contact: Felicia Bullock, Family and Children's Medicaid Supervisor, & Lisa Broady, Adult Medicaid Supervisor



NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Finance Department
9467 Hwy 305
Jackson, North Carolina 27845

Kenya Walker
Finance Director

Corrective Action Plan For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section III - Federal Award Findings and Question Costs (continued)

Corrective Action: Family and Children's Medicaid Supervisor will be meeting with staff on requesting information needed to determine eligibility for applications and/or redetermination. Supervisor will continue to check at least 10 records a month to ensure adequate and accurate information is being requested and information is being correctly documented. Supervisor will also implement refresher training through Learning Gateway and one on one if necessary.

Adult Medicaid Supervisor will be meeting with staff to ensure that all required information has been requested and verified timely and correct documentation has been notated and updated to determine complete eligibility for all applications and/or redeterminations. Supervisor will continue to check 10 cases per month to ensure that caseworkers are following proper procedures when determining eligibility and case documentation indicates what actions were performed and the results of those actions by use of application/recerts templates. Supervisor will meet monthly with workers individually and unit as a whole if needed to track worker(s) and/or unit progress as well as to discuss what is working or not working. Supervisor will also implement refresher training for all caseworkers thru Learning Gateway and/or one on one training if needed.

Proposed Completion Date: These procedures will be implemented November 2024 in addition to the hiring of a program manager to assist in any needed training for staff who may need additional help.

Finding 2024-011 Inaccurate Resources Entry

Name of contact: Lisa Broady, Adult Medicaid Supervisor

Corrective Action: Supervisor will be meeting with staff to ensure that all resources countable and/or non-countable have been verified, calculated and documented thoroughly and correctly in NC Fast and that both NC Fast and case files agree. Supervisor will implement checklists and/or templates for staff to use to ensure that they are following correct procedures when determining eligibility and to indicate what actions were performed and the results of those actions as well as to ensure that what is in NC Fast matches the verifications of items received from client and/or electronic verifications.

Proposed Completion Date: These procedures will be implemented November 2024 in addition to the hiring of a program manager to assist in providing additional training for staff who may be needing additional help.



NORTHAMPTON COUNTY

Finance Department
9467 Hwy 305
Jackson, North Carolina 27845

Kenya Walker
Finance Director

Corrective Action Plan
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Section IV - State Award Findings and Question Costs

Corrective Actions for finding 2024-008, 2024-009, 2024-010, and 2024-011 also apply to State Award findings.

Finding 2024-012

Subrecipient Monitoring

Name of contact: Kenya Walker, Finance Officer

Corrective Action: The Finance Officers will sign all documents to show review and approval of the projects funds and disbursements.

Proposed
Completion Date: Immediately

Northampton County, North Carolina
Summary Schedule Of Prior Year Audit Findings
For the Year Ended June 30, 2024

Finding: 2023-001
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-001

Finding: 2023-002
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-002

Finding: 2023-003
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-003

Finding: 2023-004
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-004

Finding: 2023-005
Status: Corrected

Finding: 2023-006
Status: Corrected

Finding: 2023-007
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-005

Finding: 2023-008
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-008

Finding: 2023-009
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-009

Finding: 2023-0010
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-010

Finding: 2023-011
Status: Repeated as finding 2024-011

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL# CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Provided to Sub-recipients
Federal Awards:					
<u>U. S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
Administration:					
SNAP Cluster:					
COVID-19 State Administrative Matching Grants					
for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561		\$ 12,535	\$ -	\$ -
State Administrative Matching Grants for the					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program	10.561		503,589	-	-
Total SNAP Cluster			516,124	-	-
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
Division of Public Health:					
Administration:					
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children	10.557		116,901	-	-
Total U. S. Department of Agriculture			633,025	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>					
Direct Program					
Economic Development Initiative, Community Project Funding, and					
Miscellaneous Grants	14.251		393,228	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			393,228	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Treasury</u>					
Direct Program					
Coronavirus State and Local Fiscal Recovery Fund	21.027		1,536,175	-	-
Total U.S. Dept. of Treasury			1,536,175	-	-
<u>U.S. Dept. of Health and Human Services</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services					
Division of Public Health:					
Public Health Emergency Preparedness	93.069		32,049	-	-
Maternal and Child Health Federal Consolidated Programs	93.110		2,000	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis Control	93.116		50	-	-
Family Planning Services	93.217		39,648	-	-
Immunization Grants	93.268		9,014	-	-
COVID-19 - Immunization Grants	93.268		52,106	-	-
Total Immunization Grants			61,120	-	-
Epidemiology and Laboratory Capacity for Infectious Diseases (ELC)	93.323		21,337	-	-
HIV Care Formula Grants - Ryan White Care Act	93.917		337	-	-
HIV Prevention Activities_Health Department Based	93.940		58,587	-	-
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention Collaboration with Academia to					
Strengthen Public Health	93.967		85,219	-	-
Preventive Health Services_Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants	93.977		-	-	-
Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	93.991		30,431	-	-
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994		63,622	-	-
Division of Social Services					
TANF - Work First	93.558		476,647	-	-
Division of Public Health					
TANF - Work First	93.558		5,071	-	-
Total TANF Cluster			481,718	-	-

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL# CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Provided to Sub-recipients
Low Income Energy Assistance					
Crisis Intervention Program	93.568		3,777	-	-
Weatherization Assistance and Heating and Air Repair	93.568		30,138	-	-
COVID - 19 Weatherization Assistance and Heating and Air Repair	93.568		22,267	-	-
Total Low-Income Energy Assistance			56,182	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program					
- Permanency Planning - Families for Kids	93.645		-	5,596	-
Total Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program			-	5,596	-
AFDC Payments and Penalties	93.560		-	-	-
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster					
Foster Care - Title IV-E	93.658		111,531	9,264	-
Foster Care - Title IV-E - Benefit Payments	93.658		5,382	1,518	-
Adoption Assistance	93.659		848	-	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption			117,761	10,782	-
Child Support Enforcement	93.563		466,070	-	-
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674		1,253	313	-
Social Service Block Grant - Other Service and Training	93.667		170,767	-	-
Division of Social Services					
Social Services Block Grant					
State In Home Service Fund	93.667		23,435	-	-
State Adult Day Care	93.667		43,961	-	-
COVID-19 - State Adult Day Care	93.667		289	2,530	-
Passed-through Upper Coastal Plain Council of Government - Aging Cluster					
Division of Aging and Adult Services					
Social Service Block Grant	93.667		20,786	594	-
Total Social Service Block Grant			259,238	3,124	-
Division of Child Development and Early Education:					
Subsidized Child Care					
Child Care Development Fund Cluster:					
Division of Social Services:					
Child Care Development Mandatory and Match Fund-Administration	93.596		83,380	-	-
Passed-through the N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services					
Medical Assistance Program - Administration	93.778		1,329,814	79,779	-
Division of Social Services					
Administration					
State Children's Insurance Program-N. C. Health Choice	93.767		77,364	1,756	-
Passed-through Upper Coastal Plain Council of Government - Aging Cluster					
Division of Aging and Adult Services					
<u>Aging Cluster</u>					
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III B					
Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	93.044		17,379	1,022	-
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III C					
Nutrition Services	93.045		44,701	2,629	-
NSIP - Nutrition	93.053		7,554	-	-
Total Aging Cluster			69,634	3,651	-
Total U. S. Department of Health and Human Services			3,336,814	105,001	-
Total federal awards			\$ 5,899,242	\$ 105,001	\$ -

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL# CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Provided to Sub-recipients
State Awards:					
<u>N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services</u>					
Division of Public Health:					
Food & Lodging Fees			\$ -	\$ 3,389	\$ -
DPH Aid-to-Counties			-	104,276	-
General Communicable Diseases Control			-	2,440	-
Healthy Community Activities			-	3,747	-
Child Health			-	1,617	-
HIV/STD State			-	426	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative			-	150,000	-
State Fiscal Recovery Funds			-	65,291	-
Family Planning - State			-	56,649	-
Maternal Health			-	17,152	-
Women Health Service Fund			-	188	-
TB Control			-	31,757	-
Total Division of Public Health			-	436,932	-
Division of Social Services					
Administration					
Smart Start			-	3,010	-
State Child Welfare - State Protective Services			-	6,359	-
Direct Benefit Payments					
State Foster Home			-	10,492	-
State Foster Home Fund (SFHF) Maximization			-	45,439	-
Total Division of Social Services			-	65,300	-
Passed-through Upper Coastal Plain Council of Government - Aging Cluster					
Division of Aging and Adult Services					
State Appropriation - Access			-	1,704	-
State Appropriation - Home Delevered Meals			-	8,485	-
State Appropriation - In Home Services			-	174,038	-
Total Division of Aging and Adult Services			-	184,227	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Health and Human Services			-	686,459	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Veterans Affairs</u>					
Veteran Grant			-	2,174	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Veterans Affairs			-	2,174	-
<u>N.C. Dept. of Transportation</u>					
Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) Cluster					
ROAP EDTAP		DOT-16CL 36220.10.11.1	-	83,686	-
ROAP RGP		DOT-16CL 36228.22.1.1	-	75,764	-
Total ROAP Cluster			-	159,450	-
<u>N.C. Department of Pubic Safety</u>					
Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs					
JCPC Admin			-	5,939	-
Second Chance Counts			-	22,686	22,686
NC Vocational Jobs Program			-	30,000	30,000
Children Matters			-	22,686	22,686
Parenting for Success			-	30,000	30,000
Total Juvenile Crime Prevention Programs			-	111,311	105,372
Total N.C. Department of Pubic Safety			-	111,311	105,372

Northampton County, North Carolina
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards
For The Year Ended June 30, 2024

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal AL# CFDA Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	Fed (Direct & Pass-through Expenditures	State Expenditures	Provided to Sub-recipients
<u>N.C. Department of Environmental Quality</u>					
SW Reduction & Recycling Grant			-	2,967	-
Water and Wastewater Direct Projects			-	183,540	-
Total N.C. Dept. of Environmental Quality			-	186,507	-
<u>N.C. Department of Cultureal Resources</u>					
NCARTS Council					
Arts Grant			-	29,877	-
Total N.C. Department of Cultural Resources			-	29,877	-
<u>N.C. Office of State Budget Management</u>					
State Capital Infrastructure Funds		20461	-	5,573,805	-
Regional Economic Development Reserve			-	16,979	-
Total N.C. Office of State Budget Management			-	5,590,784	-
<u>N.C. Department of Information Technology</u>					
N.C. 911 Board Grant			-	446,656	-
Total N.C. Department of Information Technology			-	446,656	-
<u>N.C. Department of Public Instruction</u>					
Public School Building Capital Fund - Needs Based Lottery Fund			-	1,399,965	1,399,965
Total N.C. Department of Public Instruction			-	1,399,965	1,399,965
Total State Awards			\$ -	\$ 8,613,183	\$ 1,505,337
Total Federal and State Awards			\$ 5,899,242	\$ 8,718,184	\$ 1,505,337

Notes to the Schedule of Federal and State Financial Awards:

Note 1: Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and State grant activity of Northampton County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2024. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Northampton County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, change in net position or cash flows of Northampton County.

Note 2: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

Note 3: Indirect Cost Rate

Northampton County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

Note 4: Cluster of Programs

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care and Foster Care and Adoption.

Note 5: Benefit Payments Issued by the State

The amounts listed below were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from federal and State moneys. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determinations that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. These amounts disclose this additional aid to County recipients that do not appear in the basic financial statements because they are not revenues and expenditures of the County.

Program Title	CFDA No.	Federal	State
Food and Nutrition Services	10.551	\$ 8,034,638	\$ -
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women Infant and Children	10.557	66,897	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	47,237	-
Adoption Assistance	93.659	50,725	13,422
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	41,441,452	17,750,941
Child Welfare Services Adoption	N/A	-	20,697
State / County Special Assistance program	N/A	-	224,228